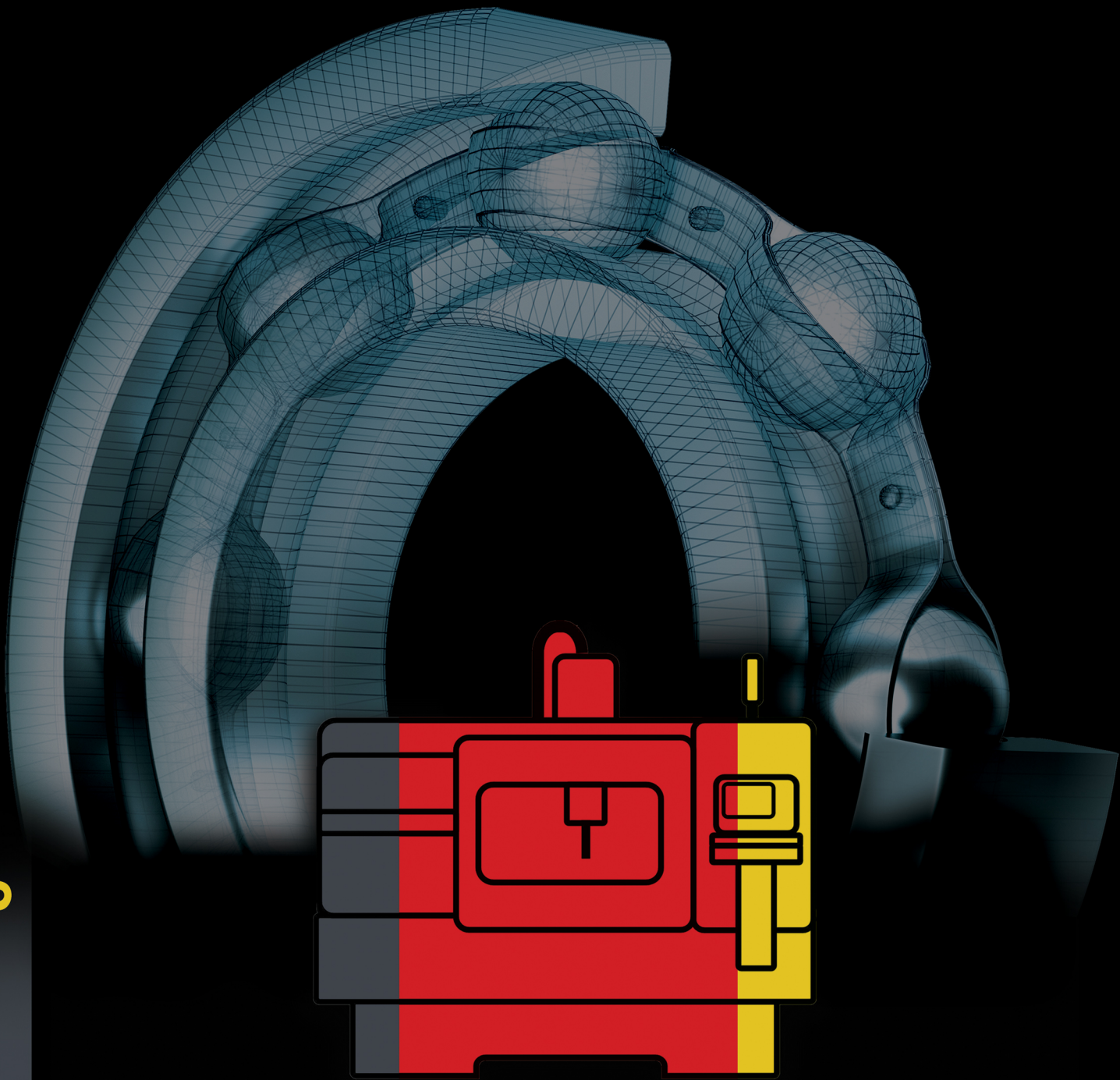


precision spindle bearings




DAS LAGER[®]
GERMANY

Content

5.	1. Spindle bearings and high-speed spindle bearings
6.	1.1. General
6.	1.1.1. Spindle bearings
7.	1.1.2. High-speed spindle bearings
7.	1.2. Tolerance and standards
7.	1.3. Designs
8.	1.4. Materials
8.	1.4.1. Outer and inner rings, balls
8.	1.4.2. Cage
8.	1.5. Contact angle
9.	2. Bearing data
9.	2.1. Tolerances and tolerance classes
10.	Tolerance class P4
11.	Tolerance class P4S
12.	Tolerance class P2
13.	Tolerance class P2S
14.	2.2. Dimension groups for spindle bearings
14.	2.3. Speeds of rotation
15.	2.4. Operating temperature
15.	2.5. Noise
16.	3. Universal bearings, bearing sets
16.	3.1. "U" Universal bearings
16.	3.2. Bearing arrangements
16.	3.2.1. O-arrangement
16.	3.2.2. X-arrangement
16.	3.2.3. Tandem-arrangement

Content

17.	3.2.4. Multiple arrangement
17.	3.2.4.1. TO - and TX - arrangement
17.	3.2.4.2. TOT - and TXT - arrangement
18.	3.3. Distance rings
19.	4. Hybrid spindle bearings
20.	5. Sealed spindle bearings
21.	6. Spindle bearing with direct lubrication
22.	7. Bearing design calculation
22.	7.1. General
22.	7.2. Nominal rating life
23.	7.3. Equivalent dynamic loading
23.	7.4. Calculation of speed limit
24.	7.5. Suspension and stiffness
24.	7.6. Load-bearing capacity
25.	7.7. Preloading
26.	8. Installation tolerances of spindle bearings
26.	8.1. Machining tolerances of the parts surrounding the bearings
26.	8.2. Guidelines for machining of shafts
27.	8.3. Guidelines for machining of housing bores
28.	9. Installation
28.	9.1. Preparation of installation
28.	9.2. Greasing of bearings
28.	9.3. Bearing installation
29.	9.4. Bearing securing
29.	9.4.1. Fastening with precision nuts
30.	9.4.2. Fastening with housing cover
31.	10. Bearing labelling
31.	10.1. Labelling schema for spindle bearings

Content

32.-33.	11. Converting other makes to DLG product designation
34.	12. Measurement tables
34.-52.	12.1. Spindle bearing
53.-65	12.2. High-speed spindle bearing
66.	13. High-precision cylindrical roller bearings
66.	13.1. General
66.	13.2. Heat treatment
66.-67.	13.3. Designs
68.	13.4. Hybrid cylindrical roller bearings
69.	13.5. Materials
70.	14. Tolerances and tolerance classes
70	Tolerance class HP
71.	Tolerance class UP
72.	15. Bearing clearance
73.	16. Installation tolerances for cylindrical roller bearings
73.	16.1. Machining tolerances of the parts surrounding the bearings
73.	16.2. Guidelines for machining of cylindrical shafts
74.-75.	16.3. Guidelines for machining of tapered shafts
76.	16.4. Guidelines for machining of housing bores
76.	Abb. 16.4. Machining of housing bores
77.	17. Installation
77.	17.1. Preparation of installation
77.	17.2. Greasing of bearings
77.-78.	17.3. Bearing installation

Content

79.	18. Bearing labelling
79.	18.1. Labelling schema for high-precision cylindrical roller bearings
80.	19. Converting other makes to DLG product designation
81.	20. Measurement tables
81.-83	20.1. High-precision cylindrical roller bearings, single-row
84.-86	20.2. High-precision cylindrical roller bearings, double-row
87.	21. Terms and symbols according to DIN ISO 1132-1, DIN 620
87.	21.1. Bore diameter
87.	21.2. Shell diameter
88.	21.3. Width
88.	21.4. Corner radius
88.	21.5. Variation in wall thickness
89.	21.6. Running accuracy
89.	21.6.1. Radial run-out
89.	21.6.2. Axial run-out
89.	21.6.3. Lateral run-out
90.	22. Lubrication
90.	22.1. General
90.	22.2. Grease lubrication
90.	22.2.1. Grease service life
91.	22.2.2. Running-in of grease
92.	22.2.3. Amount of grease
93.	22.2.4. Running-in of grease
94.	23. Terms of delivery Outside Germany

1. Spindle bearings and high-speed spindle bearings

DLG - High-precision bearings



DLG-high-precision bearings are manufactured in single and double-row design as spindle bearings, high-speed spindle bearings and high precision cylindrical roller bearings.

1. Spindle bearings and high-speed spindle bearings

1. 1. General

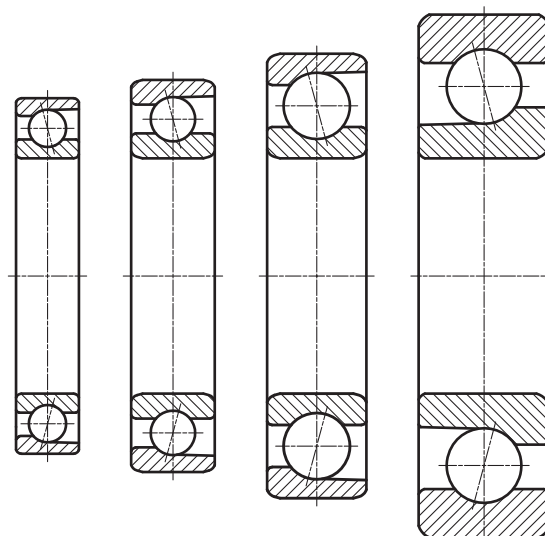
Spindle bearings are super precision angular contact bearings, which are used in machine tools, textile and printing machines and they are designed for carrying both axial and radial loads and used with pre-loads and most of the time in pairs with tandem and/or cross loading.

1. 1. 1. Spindle bearings

Spindle bearings are manufactured in series B719, B70, B72 and A73. Even different material combinations and designs are possible, as described in the following chapters. Special design of DAS LAGER precision spindle bearings are suitable for many applications where there is a demand for a high load-bearing capacity and at the same time high rotational speeds.



Fig. 1.1. Spindle bearing



B719.. B70.. B72.. A73..

Fig. 1.2. Series of high-speed spindle bearings

1. Spindle bearings and high-speed spindle bearings

1.1.2. High-speed spindle bearings

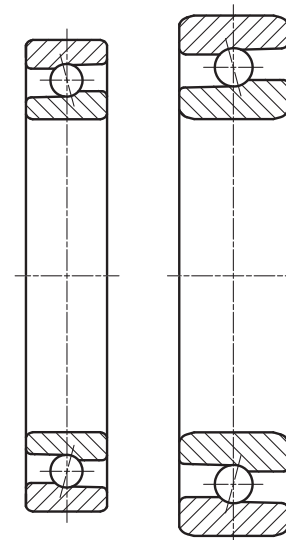
High-speed spindle bearings are identical to the B line of spindle bearings. They are distinguished in particular by their suitability for higher speeds, low friction and less heat development. High-speed spindle bearings are available in the series HS719 and HS70 as well as in different designs and material combinations.



Fig. 1.3. High-speed spindle bearing

1.2. Tolerances and standards

The main dimensions of the spindle bearings fulfill the general dimension plans for bearings according to DIN 616 (ISO 15). They are manufactured in dimensional series 19, 10, 02 and 03. The B719 and B70 series of bearings are designed in accordance with DIN 628-6.



HS719.. HS70..

Fig. 1.4. Series of high-speed spindle bearings

1.3. Designs

To facilitate the installation of the cage and ensure the best-possible lubrication of the bearing during operation, one ring with a reduced rib diameter shall be used at least. The bearings are not dismountable.

Design	DLG-Series
B	B719, B70, B72
A	A73
HS	HS719, HS70

1. Spindle bearings and high-speed spindle bearings

1.4. Materials

1.4.1. Outer and inner rings, balls

Daslager Germany bearings are manufactured using vacuum degassed 100Cr6 chromium steel SAE 52100. The high degree of purity of the material ensures maximum reliability. The steel allows operating temperatures not exceeding 150°C without adversely affecting dimensional stability and hardness. Spindle bearings with ceramic balls and/or rolling bearing rings made of Cronidur 30 are used for special applications (see Section 4. Hybrid spindle bearings).



Fig. 1.4.1. Laminated phenolic resin cage

1.4.2. Cage

Spindle bearings generally used solid type one-window cages. They can be made of composite materials like phenolic resin reinforced with cotton fabric up to 100°C. For temperatures higher than 100°C brass cage is replaced.



Fig. 1.4.2. Brass cage

1.5. Contact angle

The contact angle α is determined by the straight between the contact points ball/raceway and the radial plane. External loads are transferred from one bearing ring to another in the direction of the straights. To satisfy the different operating conditions, spindle bearings are usually manufactured with two different contact angles.

Contact angle	Code
15°	C
25°	E
40°	B

Increasing contact angle may increase the axial rigidity. However, the size of the contact angle influences the speed limit, i.e. the greater the contact angle, the lower the speed limit. The contact angle is determined by design and may change under operating conditions, such as different operating temperatures of the bearing rings and centrifugal forces at maximum rotational speeds, external forces.

2. Bearing data

2.1. Tolerances and tolerance classes

The following tolerance classes apply as a rule to the dimension and run-out tolerances of the spindle bearings:

Tolerance classes	Standards
P4 and P2	according to DIN 620-2
P4S	according to DIN 628-6 (Standard)
P2S	according to DLG in-house standard

To ensure a wide variety of applications and thus a high quality in terms of use, spindle bearings are normally manufactured at DLG for the tolerance class P4S, i.e. the connection parameters of the bearings have a P4 quality and important parameters for running characteristics, such as radial run-out, have P2 tolerances.

2. Bearing data

Tolerance class P4

Inner ring (Dimensions in mm)											
Nominal bore diameter	over to	10 18	18 30	30 50	50 80	80 120	120 180	180 250	250 315	315 400	400 500
Tolerance class P4 (Tolerances in μm)											
Deviation	$\Delta_{\text{dmp}}, \Delta_{\text{ds}}^{1)}$	0 -4	0 -5	0 -6	0 -7	0 -8	0 -10	0 -12	0 -15	0 -19	0 -23
Roundness $V_{\text{dp}}/2$	Diameter series 7 • 8 • 9	2	2,5	3	3,5	4	5	6	7,5	9,5	11
		0 • 1 • 2 • 3 • 4	1,5	2	2,5	2,5	3	4	4,5	6	7
Variation	V_{dmp}	2	2,5	3	3,5	4	5	6	8	10	12
Width deviation	Δ_{Bs}	0 -80	0 -120	0 -120	0 -150	0 -200	0 -250	0 -300	0 -350	0 -400	0 -450
Width variation	V_{Bs}	2,5	2,5	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	9
Radial runout	K_{ia}	2,5	3	4	4	5	6	8	8	10	10
Variation in inclination of outside cylindrical surface to bore	S_{d}	3	4	4	5	5	6	7	7	8	9
Assembled bearing inner ring face runout with raceway (axial runout)	S_{ia}	3	4	4	5	5	7	8	10	12	13

Those data Δ_{ds} and Δ_{DS} are only valid for diameter series 0 • 1 • 2 • 3 • 4.

Outer ring (Dimensions in mm)												
Nominal outside diameter	over to	18 30	30 50	50 80	80 120	120 150	150 180	180 250	250 315	315 400	400 500	500 630
Tolerance class P4 (Tolerances in μm)												
Deviation	$\Delta_{\text{dmp}}, \Delta_{\text{ds}}^{1)}$	0 -5	0 -6	0 -7	0 -8	0 -9	0 -10	0 -11	0 -13	0 -15	0 -20	0 -25
Roundness $V_{\text{dp}}/2$	Diameter series 7 • 8 • 9	2,5	3	3,5	4	4,5	5	5,5	6,5	7,5	9	11
		0 • 1 • 2 • 3 • 4	2	2,5	2,5	3	3,5	4	4	5	5,5	7
Variation	V_{Dmp}	2,5	3	3,5	4	5	5	6	7	8	9	11
Width deviation	V_{Cs}	2,5	2,5	3	4	5	5	7	7	8	9	10
Radial runout	K_{ea}	4	5	5	6	7	8	10	11	13	14	17
Variation in inclination of outside cylindrical surface to outer ring side face	S_{D}	4	4	4	5	5	5	7	8	10	10	12
Assembled bearing outer ring face runout with raceway (axial runout)	S_{ea}	5	5	5	6	7	8	10	10	13	15	18

The width tolerance Δ_{Cs} is identical to Δ_{Bs} for the associated inner ring.

2. Bearing data

Tolerance class P4S

Inner ring(Dimensions in mm)													
Nominal bore diameter	over to	0 10	10 18	18 30	30 50	50 80	80 120	120 150	150 180	180 250	250 315	315 400	400 500
Tolerance class P4S (Tolerances in μm)													
Deviation	$\Delta_{\text{dmp}}, \Delta_{\text{ds}}$	0 -4	0 -4	0 -5	0 -6	0 -7	0 -8	0 -10	0 -10	0 -12	0 -15	0 -19	0 -23
Roundness $V_{\text{dp}/2}$	Row 8 • 9	2	2	2,5	3	3,5	4	5	5	6	7,5	9,5	11
	Row 0 • 2 • 3	1,5	1,5	2	2,5	2,5	3	4	4	4,5	6	7	8,5
Variation	V_{dmp}	2	2	2,5	3	3,5	4	5	5	6	8	10	12
Width deviation	Δ_{Bs}	0 -40	0 -80	0 -120	0 -120	0 -150	0 -200	0 -250	0 -250	0 -300	0 -350	0 -400	0 -450
Width variation	V_{Bs}	1,5	1,5	2,5	1,5	1,5	2,5	2,5	4	5	6	7	8
Radial runout	K_{ia}	1,5	1,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	5	5	6	7	8
Variation in inclination of outside cylindrical surface to bore	S_{d}	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	2,5	2,5	4	5	6	7	8
Assembled bearing inner ring face runout with raceway (axial runout)	S_{ia}	1,5	1,5	1,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	5	5	7	9	11
Outer ring(Dimensions in mm)													
Nominal outside diameter	over to	10 18	18 30	30 50	50 80	80 120	120 150	150 180	180 250	250 315	315 400	400 500	500 630
Tolerance class P4S (Tolerances in μm)													
Deviation	$\Delta_{\text{dmp}}, \Delta_{\text{ds}}$	0 -4	0 -5	0 -6	0 -7	0 -8	0 -9	0 -10	0 -11	0 -13	0 -15	0 -18	0 -22
Roundness $V_{\text{dp}/2}$	Row 8 • 9	2	2,5	3	3,5	4	4,5	5	5,5	6,5	7,5	9	11
	Row 0 • 2 • 3	1,5	2	2,5	2,5	3	3,5	5	4	5	5,5	7	8,5
Variation	V_{dmp}	2	2,5	3	3,5	4	5	5	6	7	8	9	11
Width variation	V_{Cs}	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	4	5	7	7	8
Radial runout	K_{ea}	1,5	2,5	2,5	4	5	5	5	7	7	8	9	11
Variation in inclination of outside cylindrical surface to outer ring side face	S_{D}	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	4	5	7	8	9
Assembled bearing outer ring face runout with raceway (axial runout)	S_{ea}	1,5	2,5	2,5	4	5	5	5	7	7	8	10	12
The width tolerance Δ_{Cs} is identical to Δ_{Bs} for the associated inner ring.													

2. Bearing data

Tolerance class P2

Inner ring(Dimensions in mm)											
Nominal bore diameter	over to	10 18	18 30	30 50	50 80	80 120	120 150	150 180	180 250	250 315	315 400
Tolerance class P2 (Tolerances in μm)											
Deviation	$\Delta_{\text{dmp}}, \Delta_{\text{ds}}$	0 2,5	0 -2,5	0 -2,5	0 -4	0 -5	0 -7	0 -7	0 -8	0 -10	0 -13,5
Roundness	$V_{\text{dp}/2}$	1,5	1,5	1,5	2	2,5	3,5	3,5	4	5	6
Variation	V_{dmp}	1,5	1,5	1,5	2	2,5	3,5	3,5	4	5	6
Width deviation	Δ_{Bs}	0 -80	0 -120	0 -120	0 -150	0 -200	0 -250	0 -300	0 -350	0 -400	0 -450
Width variation	V_{Bs}	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	2,5	2,5	4	5	6	7
Radial runout	K_{ia}	1,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	5	5	6	7
Variation in inclination of outside cylindrical surface to bore	S_{d}	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	2,5	2,5	4	5	6	7
Assembled bearing inner ring face runout with raceway (axial runout)	S_{ia}	1,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	5	5	7	7

Outer ring(Dimensions in mm)												
Nominal outside diameter	over to	18 30	30 50	50 80	80 120	120 150	150 180	180 250	250 315	315 400	400 500	500 630
Tolerance class P2 (Tolerances in μm)												
Deviation	$\Delta_{\text{Dmp}}, \Delta_{\text{Ds}}$	0 -4	0 -4	0 -4	0 -5	0 -5	0 -7	0 -8	0 -8	0 -10	0 -12	0 -15
Roundness	$V_{\text{Dp}/2}$	2	2	2	2,5	2,5	3,5	4	4	5	6	8
Variation	V_{Dmp}	2	2	2	2,5	2,5	3,5	4	4	5	6	8
Width variation	V_{Cs}	1,5	1,5	1,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	4	5	7	8	9
Radial runout	K_{ea}	2,5	2,5	4	5	2,5	5	7	7	8	10	13
Variation in inclination of outside cylindrical surface to outer ring side face	S_{D}	1,5	1,5	1,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	4	5	7	8	10
Assembled bearing outer ring face runout with raceway (axial runout)	S_{ea}	2,5	2,5	4	5	2,5	5	7	7	8	10	13

The width tolerance Δ_{Cs} is identical to Δ_{Bs} for the associated inner ring.

2. Bearing data

Tolerance class P2S

Tolerances of tolerance class P2 that are further restricted are established as in-house tolerance class P2S.

These bearings satisfy the most stringent precision requirements and are suited for maximum rotational speeds.

Inner ring (Dimensions in mm)								
Nominal bore diameter	over to	0 10	10 18	18 30	30 50	50 80	80 120	120 150
Tolerance class P2S (Tolerances in μm)								
Deviation	$\Delta_{ds}, \Delta_{dmp}$	0 -2	0 -2	0 -2	0 -2,5	0 -4	0 -5	0 -6
Roundness $V_{dp}/2$	Row 8 • 9	1	1	1	1,5	2	2	2,5
	Row 0 • 2	1	1	1,5	1,5	1,5	2	2,5
Width deviation	Δ_{Bs}	0 -25	0 -25	0 -25	0 -25	0 -25	0 -50	0 -50
Width variation	V_{Bs}	1	1	1	1,3	1,3	2	2
Radial runout	K_{ia}	1,3	1,3	1,5	1,5	2	2	2,5
Variation in inclination of outside cylindrical surface to bore	S_d	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	2	2
Assembled bearing inner ring face runout with raceway (axial runout)	S_{ia}	1,3	1,3	2	2	2	2	2,5

Outer ring (Dimensions in mm)								
Nominal outside diameter	over to	10 18	18 30	30 50	50 80	80 120	120 150	150 180
Tolerance class P2S (Tolerances in μm)								
Deviation	$\Delta_{dmp}, \Delta_{ds}$	0 -2,5	0 -3,5	0 -3,5	0 -3,5	0 -4	0 -4	0 -6
Roundness $V_{dp}/2$	Row 8 • 9	1	2	2	2	2	2	3
	Row 0 • 2	1	1,5	1,5	1,5	2	2	2,5
Width variation	V_{Cs}	1	1	1	1,3	2	2	2
Radial runout	K_{ea}	1,5	2	2	2,5	3	3	3,5
Variation in inclination of outside cylindrical surface to outer ring side face	S_D	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	2,5	2,5	2,5
Assembled bearing outer ring face runout with raceway (axial runout)	S_{ea}	1,5	2	2	3	4	4	4

The width tolerance Δ_{Cs} is identical to Δ_{Bs} for the associated inner ring.

2. Bearing data

2.2. Dimension groups for spindle bearings

In case of spindle bearings, the dimension tolerances with regard to bore and outer diameter are divided into three ranges. The middle variation of the range is written down as actual value in μm on the outer ring (e.g. $< -3 >$) or inner ring (e.g. $< -1 >$).

2.3. Speeds of Rotation

Spindle bearings are especially well suited for high rotational speeds. Factors that influence the rotational speed:

- Contact angle: The speed limit decreases with the increasing contact angle.
- Preload: The permissible speed decreases with the increasing preload.
- Operating temperatures: special consideration of heat dissipation
- Installation layout: The max. speed is attained with the installation of a single bearing. In case of bearing sets consisting to two or more bearings, the speed reduces accordingly. (Section 7.4.)
- Precise machining of the bearing seats
- Cage type: low cage weight means less imbalance; the guidance at the rib diameter of the outer ring also allows the cage to center itself.
- Lubrication: when lubricating with grease, only approx. 65% of the achieved speed of oil lubrication
- Dimensional series: The smaller the bearing's cross-section, the better it is suited for high speeds.
- Precision: The speed limit increases with the increasing precision.

Correction factors, with which the prescribed speeds are to be multiplied for the spindle bearings:

Bearing properties	Correction factor
Accuracy	
P4	0,9
P4S	1
P2	1,1
P2S	1,15
Contact angle	
15°	1
25°	0,9
Lubricant	
oil	1
grease	0,65

These values are guidelines, applicable to a fixed preloading under optimal working conditions like installation tolerances, operating temperatures, lubrication, etc. The dynamic balancing level is important for ensuring good movement.

2. Bearing data

2.4. Operating temperature

DLG spindle bearings are heat treated such that they are dimensionally stable up to an operating temperature of 150°C. The operating temperatures of the cages, the bearing seal and the lubricant can further restrict the upper operating temperature of the bearing.

Part	Upper temperature range
Roller bearing rings	150°C
Laminated phenolic resin cage (standard)	100°C
Brass cage	150°C
PEEK cage	approx. 260°C (up to 150°C without performance restrictions)
Sealing discs of NBR (2RSD)	110°C
Lubricant grease L75 (standard)	120°C

If it is possible, the bearing temperature at the outer ring should not exceed 80°C. If applicable, the bearings are to be cooled, e.g., by means of the housing cooling system or circulating oil lubrication.

2.5. Noise

The noise level of the spindle bearings is a sign of their quality and the running characteristics of the bearings. Since bearing noise is caused by any existing irregularities, undulation and roughness, particular attention is placed on ensuring maximum quality especially with regard to the above characteristics during production. Appropriate measuring technology is used to support this process. All bearings undergo full quality control testing with regard to noise with the aid of specific noise testing equipment, ensuring that we only deliver bearings that satisfy high standards. This test also provides feedback relating to the cleanliness of the bearings.

3. Universal bearings, bearing sets

3.1. „U“ universal bearings

DLG production portfolio also includes bearings with universally matched designs (UL, UM, US). Universal bearings „U“ are defined such that both sides of the inner and outer ring are properly aligned when exposed to a predefined axial force (preload force). In real terms, this means that if the inner rings of two identical spindle bearings are axially loaded (O-configuration), the result is precisely the preload force indicated by the bearing manufacturer:

- light (UL)
- medium(UM)
- heavy(US).

The X-arrangement behaves in a similar fashion, whereas the outer rings of both bearings are axially tensioned here. Spindle bearings in universal design (same size and same design) can be installed in any arrangement. A uniform load distribution is best achieved with DLG bearing sets that are already matched to one another during production. DLG moreover offers the following options for enabling a simple warehousing and ensuring a high flexibility:

- Two-piece sets, e.g. with the suffix DUL. That stands for a duplex bearing pair, where the dimensions of the bore and cladding diameter matched to one another and can be installed both in O (DB), X (DF) or T (DT) configuration. The evenness thus imparted is especially important for high speeds and high level of accuracy and are recommended by DLG.

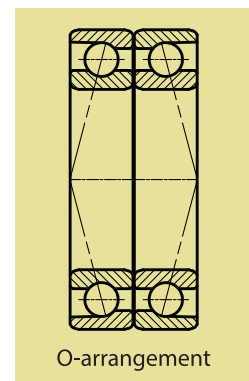
- Three-piece sets, e.g. with the suffix TUL along the lines of the two-piece sets.

- Four-piece sets, e.g. with the suffix QUL along the lines of the two-piece sets.

3.2. Bearing arrangements

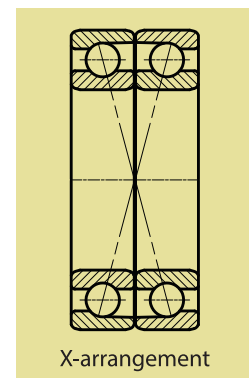
3.2.1. O-arrangement (DB suffix)

The pressure lines drift apart in the direction of the bearing axis. That results in a large pitch on the bearing axis. A very rigid bearing against tilting moments is achieved by this arrangement and the bearing absorbs axial forces in both directions.



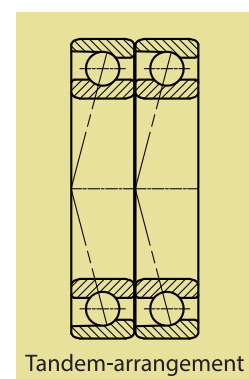
3.2.2. X-arrangement (DF suffix)

The pressure lines merge in the direction of the bearing axis. That results in a small pitch on the bearing axis. The tilting rigidity is lesser compared to 3.2.1. The configuration is less sensitive to misalignment. The bearing pressure and elasticity is along the lines of the O configuration.



3.2.3. Tandem-arrangement (DF suffix)

Both paired bearings are arranged parallel in the direction of the load, whereas a greater axial load than with individual bearings is possible in the direction of the load. Each of the two bearings accommodates an almost equal share of the axial load. It must be taken into account that the tandem pair must be preloaded in any case against a third bearing.



3. Universal bearings, bearing sets

3.2.4. Multiple arrangement

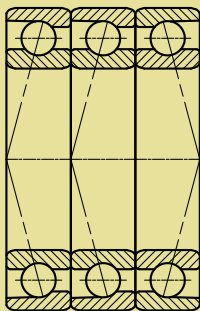
In case of greater loads or demands for high rigidity, 3 or 4 or even 5 bearings in exceptional cases are assembled into sets and installed. Bearings matched in this manner are manufactured, marked and packaged at DLG either in pairs or sets. These bearings have the same measurements in terms of bore and outer diameter.

3.2.4.1. TO-arrangement (TBT suffix) and TX-arrangement (TFT suffix)

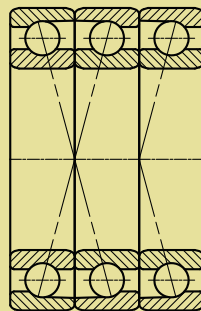
Both of these arrangement are used like the tandem arrangement to accommodate high axial loads in one direction. The additional third bearing is used for counter guidance and makes the multiple configuration a fixed bearing.

3.2.4.2. TOT-arrangement (QBC suffix) and TXT-arrangement (QFC suffix)

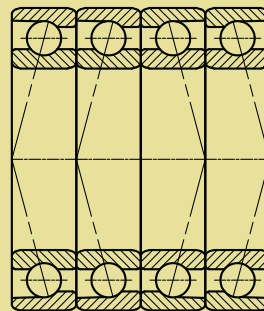
Both arrangement are used as fixed bearings for high radial loads and high axial loads. These arrangement result in a very high rigidity. It is not appropriate to install more than three bearings directly next to one another, since heat dissipation would be worse and the supply of lubricant to all bearings more difficult. That's why spacer rings are to be used here.



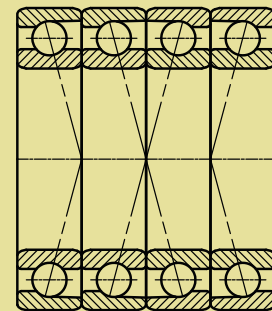
TO-arrangement



TX-arrangement



TOT-arrangement



TXT-arrangement

3. Universal bearings, bearing sets

3.3. Distance rings

Installing spacer rings (an inner and an outer ring respectively) between the matched bearings should result in the following:

- The bearing pitch with X and O configuration is increased.
- Lubrication is improved, i.e. the supply of oil to every bearing is possible and there is a grease reserve in case of grease lubrication.
- The resulting frictional heat can be dissipated more readily.
- The use of spacer rings can change the preloading for the X and/or O configuration. In real terms, that means: the inner spacer ring has a flimsier design than the outer ring and the preloading decreases with the X configuration or it increases with the O configuration.
- The necessary measurement variances are available upon request.

During the production of spacer rings, particular attention must be placed on ensuring plane parallelism and evenness. Both spacer rings are to be surface-ground in a single step, if possible.

Tolerance class	P0, P6, P5, P4	P2
Difference in the widths of the inner and outer distance rings	3,0	2,0
Variation of width	2,5	1,3
Axial run-out	2,5	1,3

4. Hybrid spindle bearings

Hybrid spindle bearings are bearings with races consisting of bearing steel and balls made of a ceramic material (silicon nitride Si_3N_4) of maximum homogeneity and hardness. Ceramic balls are moreover lighter than steel balls. That results in less centrifugal forces and thus less friction. They are insulated with regard to electricity and they are not magnetic. They are also resistant to corrosion. These bearings are specifically designed as heavy-duty bearings for machine tool spindles and offer the prerequisites for a high productive capacity. Based on the positive characteristics of ceramics, the hybrid bearings are characterized by a considerably lower friction during operation and thus offer the following advantages compared to bearings with steel balls:

- approx. 20% higher rotational speeds
- better operation after lubrication-system failure
- higher stiffness
- less vibration
- less noise
- more favorable acceleration and deceleration performance

Hybrid bearings were originally used specifically for high speed applications. Based on nearly same service life as bearings with steel balls they are also used in all other series of bearings.



Fig. 4.1. Hybrid spindle bearing

5. Sealed spindle bearings

Spindle bearings of sealed design (2RSD) are also included in the DLG production portfolio as in the bearing tables. The greasing of these maintenance-free bearings is coordinated such that the bearings have a low temperature while running at high speeds over long periods. Thanks to their relatively simple installation, lubrication and maintenance, they are the optimum solution for customers with long useful life requirements.

Bearings of same size and series in unsealed design can be replaced with similar bearings in sealed design.



Fig. 5.1. Spindle bearing in 2RSD design

6. Spindle bearing with direct lubrication

In case of applications with oil-based minimum quantity lubrication, the lubricant can be directly supplied to the point of contact (ball/race) thanks to these designs. The DLR design features a circumferential lubrication groove and hole approx. $\varnothing 0.5$ mm at outer ring. Two radial grooves with installed O rings made of NBR (standard) ensure an optimum seal to the spindle housing. The user is responsible for making the feed hole in the appropriate location on the housing.

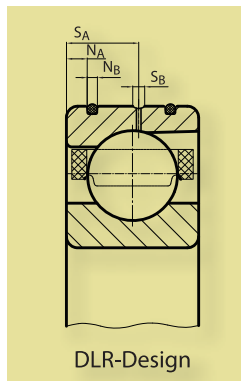


Fig. 6.1. Spindle bearing in DLR design

7. Bearing design calculation

7.1. General

The design calculation for the basic load rating and service life of bearings is based on the standard DIN ISO 76 (Static Load Ratings) and DIN ISO 281 (Dynamic Load Ratings and Nominal Rating Life). These standards describe comprehensive design calculations. As a result, we will only focus on the fundamental design calculations below. These design calculations are used to provide an approximate assessment of a bearing.

More in-depth bearing evaluations are possible by calculating the Hertzian contact pressure between rolling elements and race while taking into account the actual lubrication conditions with the aid of specific calculation programs. Please contact our Design department in this regard.

7.2. Nominal Rating Life

The bearing's rating life is indicated by the number of revolutions or hours of running until the bearing shows the first signs of damage. The most frequent causes are wear and tear, seizing up, and overheating due to over-loading (mechanical and thermal) as well as material fatigue. The most frequent cause for failure in high-speed applications is overheating followed by the bearing seizing up. According to DIN ISO 281, the nominal rating life of a group of same model spindle bearings with the same contact angle is calculated as follows:

$L_{10} = \left(\frac{K \cdot C_r}{P_r} \right)^3$	in millions of revolutions
$L_{10h} = \frac{L_{10} \cdot 10^6}{60 \cdot n}$	in hours
L_{10}	Nominal rating life in millions of revolutions with 10% failure probability
L_{10h}	Nominal rating life in hours with 10% failure probability
C_r	Dynamic radial load rating in N
K	Correction factor, depends on the number of spindle bearings „i“: $K=i^{0.7}$
P_r	Dynamic equivalent radial loading in N
F_a	Axial load of bearing group in N
F_r	Radial load of bearing group in N
n	Revolutions in min^{-1}

7. Bearing design calculation

7.3. Equivalent dynamic loading

If bearing are exposed to radial and axial loading at the same time, these loads are compiled to an equivalent load for the purpose of calculating the rating life. The equivalent dynamic loading is calculated as follows:

$$P_r = X * F_r + Y * F_a \text{ (in N)}$$

Both factors X and Y depend on the ratio of the axial-to-radial load F_a/F_r while compared to the bearing-specific factor e.

Individual bearings or tandem-arrangement			$F_a / F_r \leq e$		$F_a / F_r > e$	
a	$F_a / (i * C_0)$	e	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0,015	0,38	1	0	0,44	1,47
15°	0,029	0,4	1	0	0,44	1,4
15°	0,058	0,43	1	0	0,44	1,3
15°	0,087	0,46	1	0	0,44	1,23
15°	0,12	0,47	1	0	0,44	1,19
15°	0,17	0,5	1	0	0,44	1,12
15°	0,29	0,55	1	0	0,44	1,02
15°	0,44	0,56	1	0	0,44	1,0
15°	0,58	0,56	1	0	0,44	1,0
25°	-	0,68	1	0	0,41	0,87

Bearings installed in X- or O- arrangement			$F_a / F_r \leq e$		$F_a / F_r > e$	
a	$F_a / (i * C_0)$	e	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0,015	0,38	1	1,65	0,72	2,39
15°	0,029	0,4	1	1,57	0,72	2,28
15°	0,058	0,43	1	1,46	0,72	2,11
15°	0,087	0,46	1	1,38	0,72	2,0
15°	0,12	0,47	1	1,34	0,72	1,93
15°	0,17	0,5	1	1,26	0,72	1,82
15°	0,29	0,55	1	1,14	0,72	1,66
15°	0,44	0,56	1	1,12	0,72	1,63
15°	0,58	0,56	1	1,12	0,72	1,63
25°	-	0,68	1	0,92	0,67	1,41

7.4. Calculation of speed limit

The number of bearings, their arrangement, loading (air or preloading), outer load and lubrication on the one hand and heat dissipation on the other hand are decisive factors for speed. The speeds indicated in the bearing tables are to be considered as guidelines and may vary in both directions depending on the above conditions. The cited speeds are not attained in case of installation of rigidly preloaded bearings as well as pairs and sets of bearings. The following table outlines the corresponding factor for calculating the appropriate speed. This results in any case in a speed reduction.

Rotational speed reduction for spindle bearing sets ($n \cdot f_r$)				
Bearing spacing large		Factor f_r		
		Bearing preload		
		light L	medium M	heavy/high S
\emptyset	\emptyset	0,85	0,75	0,50
$\emptyset\emptyset$	$\emptyset\emptyset$	0,80	0,70	0,50
$\emptyset\emptyset\emptyset$	$\emptyset\emptyset\emptyset$	0,75	0,65	0,45
Fixed bearing	Movable bearing	L	M	S
$\emptyset\emptyset$	$\emptyset\emptyset$	0,75	0,60	0,35
$\emptyset\emptyset$	$\emptyset\emptyset$	0,65	0,50	0,30
$\emptyset\emptyset\emptyset$	$\emptyset\emptyset$	0,65	0,50	0,30
$\emptyset\emptyset\emptyset\emptyset$	$\emptyset\emptyset$	0,72	0,57	0,37
$\emptyset\emptyset\emptyset\emptyset$	$\emptyset\emptyset$	0,54	0,40	0,37

n corresponds to the rotational speed according to the catalogue

7. Bearing design calculation

7.5. Suspension and stiffness

Thanks to bearings free of clearance, a very high running accuracy is achieved even when subject to varying loads. The required stiffness and the type of loading determine how the bearings are arranged and preloaded. Arranging bearings in sets significantly increases the stiffness. The values indicated in the bearing tables for axial stiffness are for bearing pairs in O or X arrangement. Bearing sets with three or more bearings yield higher values for axial stiffness. The radial stiffness can be calculated with the aid of a factor from the axial stiffness as follows:

$$S_r \approx 6 \cdot S_a \text{ für } \alpha = 15^\circ$$

$$S_r \approx 2 \cdot S_a \text{ für } \alpha = 25^\circ$$

If more than two bearings are combined into sets, the axial stiffness is increased. The following table illustrates the calculation of this stiffness for concentrically acting axial force.

Combination	S_a	$K_a E$ (lifting force) $\alpha = 15^\circ$ und $\alpha = 25^\circ$
	N/ μm	N
DB	S_a	$3 \cdot F_V$
TBT	$1,64 \cdot S_a$	$6 \cdot F_V$
QBC	$2 \cdot S_a$	$6 \cdot F_V$
QBT	$2,24 \cdot S_a$	$9 \cdot F_V$

7.6. Load-bearing capacity

The dynamic load rating for bearing sets with bearings matched in any configuration is obtained by multiplying the load rating C for the individual bearing with

1,62 for sets with 2 bearings

2,16 for sets with 3 bearings

2,64 for sets with 4 bearings

3,09 for sets with 5 bearings

The static load rating is obtained by multiplying the table cited value C0 with 2 or 3, 4 or 5.

7. Bearing design calculation

7.7. Preloading

The predefined axial forces (preload forces) are: light (L), medium (M) and heavy (S). The preload forces indicated in the bearing tables apply to the axial pretensioning of bearing pairs (in O- or X- arrangement). In case of a combination of more than two bearings, the preloading values are to be multiplied as follows.

Combination	Factor
DB, DF	1
TBT, TFT	1,35
QBC, QFT	1,6
QBC, QFC	2

Preloading refers to a constant axial loading that is applied to the bearing. It has a major impact on

- the attainable speeds
- the stiffness
- the permissible loads

The pretensioning should only be as large as is necessary. The standard design has a light pretensioning (UL), which may be generated firmly (bearings pretensioned against one another) or elastically (with springs).

Fixed preloading (axially mounted):

- thermal effects may increase considerably – major impact on max. attainable speed.

Elastic preloading (springs):

- thermal effect is eliminated for the most part with springs – max. attainable speeds are hardly influenced. In Case of high speeds, a minimum preloading is necessary. This depends on the outer axial load. The lifting force is the limit of the outer axial load, above which the impact of the preloading is raised in case of disburdened ball valves.

The related effects include:

- Balls and races are no longer constantly in contact
- Sliding friction increases
- Wear increases
- Useful life decreases

8. Installation tolerances of spindle bearings

8.1. Machining tolerances of the parts surrounding the bearings

The high capacity of spindle bearings is only guaranteed if the accuracy of the relevant adjacent parts are adapted according to the precision of bearings. This is necessary since the rings of the spindle bearings, especially the dimensional series with low cross-sections, adapt to the shape of the shaft or the housing bore. This can result in defects in form and misalignment, which cause increased operating temperatures. The higher the required speeds and levels of precision are for the bearing, the more these faults become evident. The average roughness R_a of the bearing seats must be complied with in order to ensure that the corresponding fit only varies very slightly in case of installation (smoothing of surfaces).

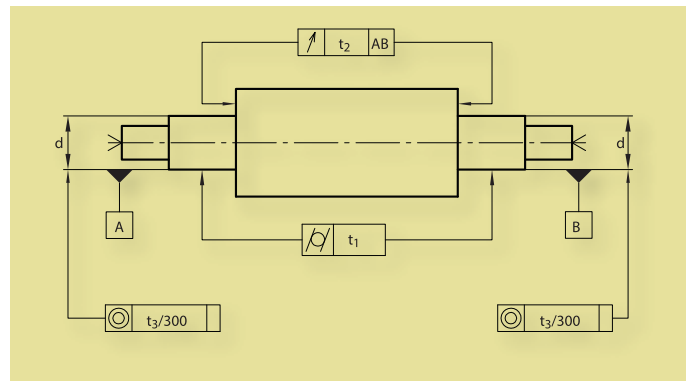


Fig. 8.1. Machining of shaft

8.2. Guidelines for machining of shafts

Nominal size of shaft d (in mm)															
Dimension for d	Tolerance class of bearing	General recommendation a.p. ISO 286	over to	6	10	18	30	50	80	120	180	250	315	400	
Dimensions and tolerances - empirical values (in μm)															
light seat	P5/P4/P4S	h4		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
				-4	-4	-6	-6	-8	-9	-9	-11	-12	-14	-15	
	P2/P2S	h3		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
				-3	-3	-3	-4	-4	-5	-6	-8	-10	-10	-12	
fixed seat	P5/P4/P4S	js4		2	2,5	3	3,5	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
				-2	-2,5	-3	-3,5	-4	-5	-6	-7	-8	-9	-10	
	P2/P2S	js3		1,25	1,5	2	2	2,5	3	4	5	6	6,5	7	
				-1,25	-1,5	-2	-2	-2,5	-3	-4	-5	-6	-6,5	-7,5	
Cylindrical form t_1	P5/P4/P4S	IT0		1	1	1	1,5	1,5	1,5	2	3	4	5	6	
	P2/P2S			0,5	0,5	0,8	1	1	1	1,2	2	2,5	3	4	
Axial runout t_2	P5/P4/P4S	IT1		1	1	1	1,5	1,5	2,5	3,5	4,5	6	7	8	
	P2/P2S			0,5	0,5	0,8	1	1	1,5	2	3	4	5	6	
Concentricity t_3	P5/P4/P4S	IT3		2	2	2	3	3	4	5	7	8	9	10	
	P2/P2S			1	1	1	2	2	2,5	3,5	4,5	6	7	8	
Average roughness R_a				0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,8	0,8	0,8	

8. Installation tolerances of spindle bearings

8.3. Guidelines for machining of housing bores

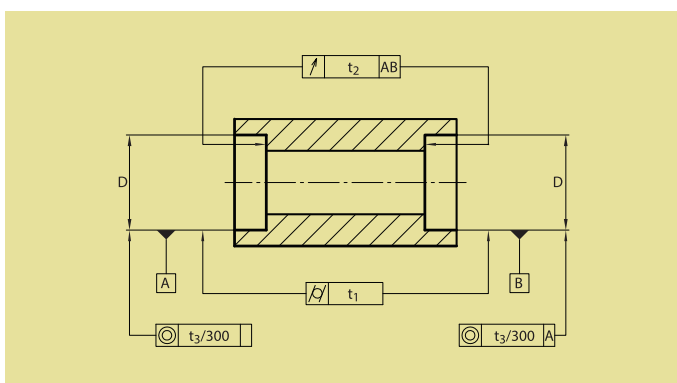


Fig. 8.2. Machining of housing bores

Nominal size of housing bore D (in mm)														
Dimension for D	Tolerance class of bearing	General recommendation a.p. ISO 286	over to	10	18	30	50	80	120	180	250	315	400	500
Dimensions and tolerances - empirical values (in μm)														
Floating bearings	P5/P4/P4S	H5		12	12	12	15	15	15	21	24	27	30	33
				2	2	2	5	5	5	7	8	9	10	11
	P2/P2S	H4		5	5	7	10	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
				0	0	2	2	4	4	4	5	5	6	7
Fixed bearings	P5/P4/P4S	JS5		10	10	10	12	12	12	12	14	15	16	19
				0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
	P2/P2S	JS4		3	3	3	5	5	5	7	8	9	10	11
				-2	-2	-2	-3	-3	-3	-4	-4	-5	-5	6
Cylindrical form t_1	P5/P4/P4S	IT1		1,5	1,5	1,5	2	2	3	4,5	6	7	8	9
	P2/P2S			1	1	1	1,5	1,5	2	3	4	5	6	7
Axial runout t_2	P5/P4/P4S	IT2		1,5	1,5	1,5	2	5	3	4,5	6	7	8	9
	P2/P2S			1	1	1	1,5	1,5	2	3	4	5	6	7
Concentricity t_3	P5/P4/P4S	IT3		5	5	6	6	8	8	10	12	13	15	16
	P2/P2S			4	4	5	5	6	6	8	9	10	11	12
Average roughness R_a				0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,8	0,8	0,8	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6

9. Installation

9.1. Preparation of installation

Super precision bearings fulfill the stringent requirements on cleanliness and precision. The bearings should be installed with the utmost care. Make sure that they are installed in a room that is as clean as possible and free of dust with regulated temperature. Prior to installing the bearings, the dimensional accuracy of the connecting parts must be checked. Only provide and use tools that are suited for installation. In case of bearing sets, preferably combine bearings that have the same diameter grades (actual values). Only open the bearing packages right before the installation. Remove excessive anti-corrosion oil with the aid of a clean lint-free cloth.

9.3. Bearing installation

9.3.1. Installation with press

Apply a thin film of oil to the shaft. During pressing, no forces may be transferred via the rolling elements. Press the bearing on evenly over the inner ring up to the shaft shoulder with the aid of a suitable installation tool. Avoid a canting of the rings.

9.2. Greasing of bearings

In case of greasing and incompatibility of the anti-corrosion oil with the provided grease, the bearings are to be washed using a low-viscosity oil or kerosene and dry. Afterwards, grease the bearings with the recommended amount of grease with the aid of syringe or spatula in the same amount between the rolling elements, preferably the inner race, and then turn by hand to ensure that the grease is distributed evenly in the bearing. (The information on recommended amount of grease can be found in Section 23.2.3. Amount of grease.)

9.3.2. Installation with high bearing temperature

Heating up the inner ring, e.g. by using an inductive heating device simplifies the installation of the inner rings. The greater the overlap of the inner race fit, the greater the temperature must be. This may not exceed 120°C, however. Subsequent temperature differences in Kelvin (K) are recommended:

Shaft tolerance/ Bore	j5	k5	m5	n6	p6	r5
d < 80	50	60	70	80	100	100
80 < d ≤ 180	40	40	45	55	65	75
180 < d ≤ 315	30	35	40	45	50	60
315 < d ≤ 500	30	30	35	40	45	55

After cooling the inner ring, press on the shaft should again and check the axial and radial running accuracy.

9. Installation

9.4. Bearing securing

9.4.1. Fastening with precision nuts

The inner rings are tensioned with a lock nut. The recommended tightening torque creates the clamping force that safely overcomes the preloading of the bearings in case of an O or multiple bearing arrangement. To avoid any signs of setting, first tighten the nuts with two to three times the tightening torque, then loosen and tighten the nuts to the recommended tightening torque.

BKZ	Bore number
d	Bore diameter in mm
Ma	Tightening torque in Nm
Fz	Resulting clamping force in kN

Recommended tightening torques for axial tension of the bearing inner rings with the aid of nut

BKZ	d	Thread	Series 719		Series 70		Series 72	
			Ma	Fz	Ma	Fz	Ma	Fz
02	15	M15x1	1,54	0,85	1,98	1,09	2,13	1,17
03	17	M17x1	1,49	0,73	2,28	1,12	2,66	1,30
04	20	M20x1	2,52	1,06	3,99	1,68	5,17	2,18
05	25	M25x1,5	3,91	1,30	6,31	2,10	7,89	2,63
06	30	M30x1,5	6,97	1,96	9,77	2,75	13,5	3,78
07	35	M35x1,5	9,35	2,28	14,5	3,52	20,6	5,01
08	40	M40x1,5	14,6	3,13	19,1	4,11	27,4	5,88
09	45	M45x1,5	18,2	3,49	24,5	4,70	32,4	6,22
10	50	M50x1,5	20,6	3,57	29,0	5,03	37,6	6,53
11	55	M55x2	28,9	4,52	42,1	6,59	52,6	8,22
12	60	M60x2	31,5	4,53	50,3	7,24	72,5	10,4
13	65	M65x2	39,4	5,25	57,6	7,67	96,1	12,8
14	70	M70x2	52,2	6,48	76,6	9,51	113	14,0
15	75	M75x2	60,9	7,08	87,3	10,1	120	14,0
16	80	M80x2	71,4	7,79	106	11,6	148	16,1
17	85	M85x2	105	10,8	124	12,7	193	19,8
18	90	M90x2	107	10,4	153	14,9	231	22,5
19	95	M95x2	110	10,2	169	15,7	276	25,5
20	100	M100x2	161	14,1	187	16,5	339	29,8
21	105	M105x2	163	13,6	214	18,0	381	31,9
22	110	M110x2	178	14,3	273	21,9	458	36,7
24	120	M120x2	238	17,5	322	23,7	512	37,7
26	130	M130x2	309	21,1	442	30,1	653	44,5

9. Installation

BKZ	d	Thread	Series 719		Series 70		Series 72	
			Ma	Fz	Ma	Fz	Ma	Fz
28	140	M140x2	357	22,6	509	32,2	886	56,1
30	150	M150x2	494	29,2	598	35,4	1 172	69,4
32	160	M160x3	564	31,1	765	42,1	1 509	83,1
34	170	M170x3	634	32,9	903	46,9	1 738	90,2
36	180	M180x3	831	40,8	1 217	59,8	1 933	94,9
38	190	M190x3	922	42,9	1 349	62,8	2 392	111
40	200	M200x3	1 172	51,9	1 550	68,6	2 916	129
44	220	Tr220x4	1 417	56,8	2 185	87,6	3 863	155
48	240	Tr240x4	1 675	61,7	2 578	94,9		
52	260	Tr260x4	2 474	84,2				
56	280	Tr280x4	2 853	90,3				
60	300	Tr300x4	3 952	117				
64	320	Tr320x5	4 495	124				
68	340	Tr340x5	5 051	132				
72	360	Tr360x5	5 460	139				
84	420	Tr420x5	8 718	185				
92	460	Tr460x5	12 991	252				
500	500	Tr500x5	16 000	285				

9.4.2. Fastening with housing cover

Especially in case of an X arrangement and fixed bearing, the outer rings are usually preloaded with the housing cover. Since the width tolerance especially of the adjusted spindle bearings is relatively large, the cover must be adjusted in particular. Prior to tightening the cover screws, it is necessary to ensure that the following gap is maintained between the cover and the housing.

Bearing bore	Housing cover gap a
< = 100 mm	0,01 to 0,03 mm
> 100 mm	0,02 to 0,04 mm

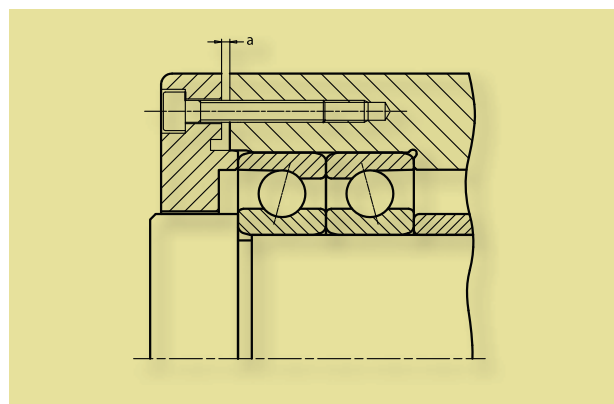
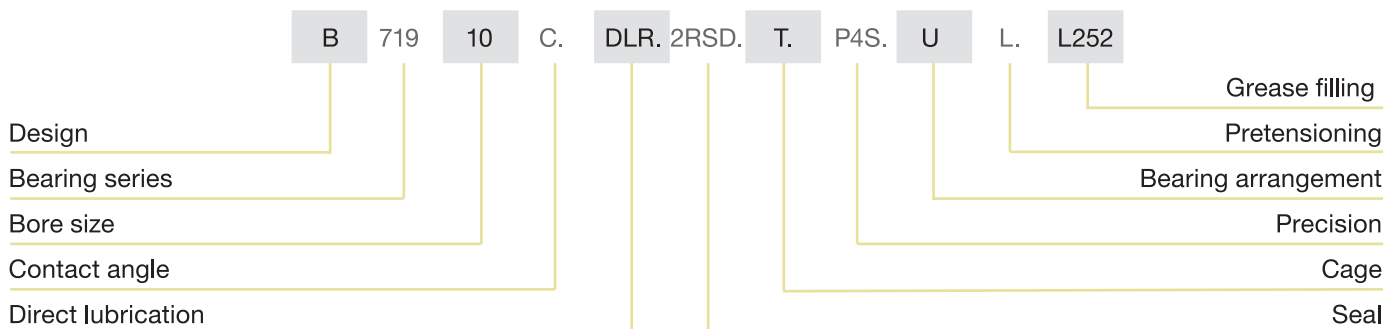


Fig. 9.1. Fastening with housing cover

10. Bearing labelling

10.1. Labelling schema for spindle bearings



Design	
B	Standard with steel balls
HCB	Standard with ceramic balls
XCB	Standard with ceramic balls, rolling bearing rings made of Cronidur 30
A	Standard with steel balls
HS	High speed bearings with steel balls
HC	High speed bearings with ceramic balls
XC	High speed bearings with ceramic balls, rolling bearing rings made of Cronidur 30
Bearing series	
719	light series
70	medium series
72	medium-heavy series
73	heavy series
Bore size	
02	15 mm
03	17 mm
04	4*5 = 20 mm
05	5*5 = 25 mm
06	6*5 = 30 mm (etc.)
Contact angle	
C	15°
E	25°
Direct lubrication	
DLR	Circumferential groove and radial feed hole and two radial grooves with O rings at the outer diameter

Seal	
2RSD	sealed and greased on both sides
RSDO	sealed on one side, disc on the side of the large outer ring/rib diameter, ungreased
RSDX	sealed on one side, disc on the side of the small outer ring/rib diameter, ungreased
Cage	
T	Window cage made of laminated fabric, guide on outer ring
MPA	Window cage made of brass, guide on outer ring
ENPA	Window cage made of PEEK, guide on outer ring
Precision	
P4S	Standard design according to in-house standard (run-out tolerances after P2)
K5	with additionally restricted bore and outer diameter tolerance of the respective tolerance class
P4	as per DIN 620-2
P2	as per DIN 620-2
P2S	Tolerance as per in-house standard better than P2
Bearing arrangement	
U	Individual bearing suited for any configuration, designation of bearing sets in Section 3.2.
Pretensioning	
L	light
M	medium
S	heavy
Grease filling	
-	without
-	for sealed bearings by default L75; or L252 as alternative
L75	L75 Klüberspeed Bf 72-22 from Klüber
L252	L252 Turmogrease Highspeed from Lubcon

11. Converting other makes to DLG product designation

Make	DLG	FAG	SKF	SNFA	NSK	GMN
Series						
B719	B719..	B719..	719..	SEB..	79..	S619
B70	B70..	B70..	70..	EX..	70..	S60
B72	B72..	B72..	72..	E2..	72..	S62.
A73	A73..		73..			
HS719	HS719..	HS719..	719..(A)CE			
HS70	HS70..	HS70..	70..(A)CE			
Contact angle						
15°	C	C	CD	1	C	C
25°	E	E	ACD	3	A5	E
Sealing						
B7...	.2RSD	-2RSD				
HS7...	.2RSD	HSS7...				
Cage made of						
laminated fabric	.T(TPA)	-T(TPA)	ohne	CE	TR	TA
Brass	.MPA	-MPA		L		
Universal design						
Individual bearing	.U	-U	G	U	SU	U
Bearing pair	.DU	-DU	DG	DU	DU	DU
Bearing sets						
2 bearings in O-arrangement	.DB	-DB	DB	DD	DB	DB
2 bearings in X-arrangement	.DF	-DF	DF	FF	DF	DF
2 bearings in T-arrangement	.DT	-DT	DT	T	DT	DT
3 bearings in TO-arrangement	.TBT	-TBT	TBT	TD	DBD	TBT
3 bearings in TX-arrangement	.TFT	-TFT	TFT	TF	DFD	TFT
3 bearings in T-arrangement	.TT	-TT				TDT
4 bearings in TOT-arrangement	.QBC	-QBC	QBC	TDT	DBB	QBC
4 bearings in TXT-arrangement	.QFC	-QFC	QFC	TFT	DFF	QFC
4 bearings in 3TO-arrangement	.QBT	-QBT	QBT	3TD	DBT	
4 bearings in 3TX-arrangement	.QFT	-QFT	QFT	3TF	DFT	
4 bearings in T-arrangement	.QT	-QT	QT			QTC

11. Converting other makes to DLG product designation

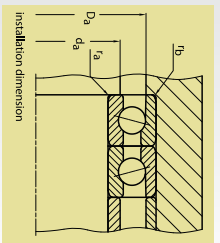
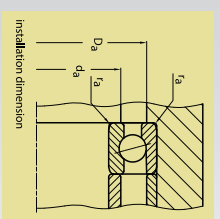
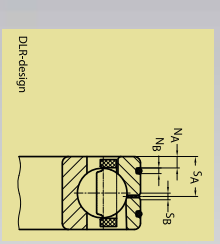
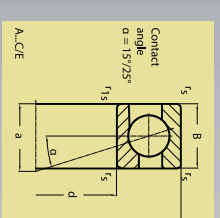
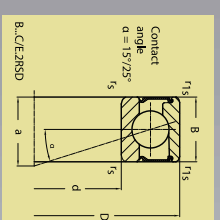
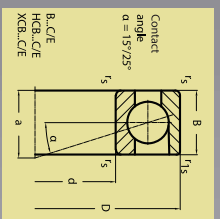
Make	DLG	FAG	SKF	SNFA	NSK	GMN
Pretensioning						
Light	L	L	A	L	L	L
Medium	M	M	B	M	M	M
Heavy	S	H	C	F	H	S
Individual	U..(N)					V
Precision						
P4	P4	P4	P4A	7	P4	P4
P4S	P4S	P4S		P4A		
P2	P2	P2	PA9A	9	P2	P2
P2S	P2S					A9



12. Measurement tables

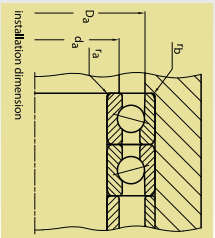
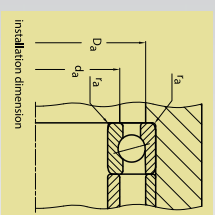
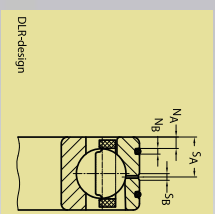
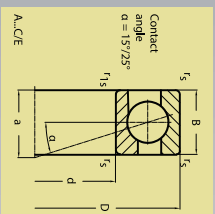
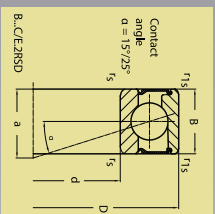
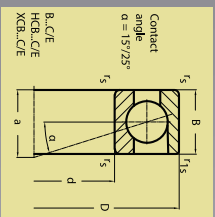
12.1. Spindle bearing

Shaft	dimension (mm)						Installation dimension (mm)						DLR-dimension (mm)					preload (N)			axial rigidity (N/μm)			load rating (kN)		speed limit (min)		Code bearing	weight kg
	d	D	B	a	r _{min}	r _{min}	q _{h12}	D _{H12}	r _a max	r _a max	N _s	N _h	S _s	S _h	L	M	S	L	M	S	dyn C	stat Co	grease	oil					
20	20	47	14	12	1,00	0,60	26,5	40,5	1,0	0,6					74	250	528	27,6	49,5	73,2	13,0	8,0	32 000		B7204C.2RS.D1.P4S.UL	0,108			
	20	47	14	15	1,00	0,60	26,5	40,5	1,0	0,6					105	392	844	63,1	104,9	145,0	12,3	7,7	30 000		B7204E.2RS.D1.P4S.UL	0,108			
	20	47	14	12	1,00	0,60	26,5	40,5	1,0	0,6					74	250	528	27,6	49,5	73,2	13,0	8,0	32 000	48 000	B7204C.T.P4S.UL	0,108			
	20	47	14	15	1,00	0,60	26,5	40,5	1,0	0,6					105	392	844	63,1	104,9	145,0	12,3	7,7	30 000	45 000	B7204E.T.P4S.UL	0,108			
	25	47	9	9	0,30	0,30	27,0	38,5	1,0	0,6					45	161	348	24,3	44,2	64,2	13,0	5,6	43 000	63 000	HCB7204C.T.P4S.UL	0,098			
	25	47	9	12	0,30	0,30	27,0	38,5	1,0	0,6					56	240	540	57,0	98,0	134,5	12,3	5,4	36 000	53 000	HCB7204E.T.P4S.UL	0,098			
	25	52	15	12	1,10	0,60	27,0	45,0	1,1	0,6					90	180	370	34,0	45,0	70,0	18,5	9,9	26 000	42 000	A7304C.T.P4S.UL	0,150			
	25	52	15	16	1,10	0,60	27,0	45,0	1,1	0,6					160	310	630	80,0	110,0	140,0	17,9	9,6	23 000	38 000	A7304E.T.P4S.UL	0,150			
	25	25	42	9	9	0,30	0,30	27,0	38,5	0,3	0,1					39	140	325	27,1	48,5	75,5	9,0	5,8	32 000		B71905C.2RS.D1.P4S.UL	0,040		
		25	42	9	12	0,30	0,30	27,0	38,5	0,3	0,1					41	188	429	54,4	98,0	137,8	8,5	5,5	30 000	45 000	B71905E.T.P4S.UL	0,040		
25		42	9	9	0,30	0,30	27,0	38,5	0,3	0,1					30	85	215	55,6	81,0	115,8	8,5	3,8	36 000	53 000	HCB71905C.T.P4S.UL	0,035			
25		42	9	12	0,30	0,30	27,0	38,5	0,3	0,1					13	63	148	19,2	37,3	55,0	14,4	4,0	53 000	80 000	XCB71905C.T.P4S.UL	0,035			
25		47	12	11	0,60	0,30	30,0	42,0	0,6	0,3					30	85	215	55,6	81,0	115,8	13,7	3,8	48 000	70 000	XCB71905E.T.P4S.UL	0,035			
25		47	12	11	0,60	0,30	30,0	42,0	0,6	0,3					74	255	534	29,8	51,9	75,5	12,5	7,7	30 000		B7005C.2RS.D1.P4S.UL	0,084			
25		47	12	14	0,60	0,30	30,0	42,0	0,6	0,3					100	382	830	67,7	112,0	153,5	11,9	7,4	28 000		B7005E.2RS.D1.P4S.UL	0,084			
25		47	12	11	0,60	0,30	30,0	42,0	0,6	0,3					74	255	534	29,8	51,9	75,5	12,5	7,7	30 000	45 000	B7005C.T.P4S.UL	0,084			
25		47	12	14	0,60	0,30	30,0	42,0	0,6	0,3					100	382	830	67,7	112,0	153,5	11,9	7,4	28 000	43 000	B7005E.T.P4S.UL	0,084			
25		25	47	12	11	0,60	0,30	30,0	42,0	0,6	0,3	1,15	2,2	1,4	6,6	33	131	280	24,5	42,5	60,5	12,5	5,4	38 000	56 000	HCB7005C.T.P4S.UL	0,073		
	25	47	12	14	0,60	0,30	30,0	42,0	0,6	0,3	1,15	2,2	1,4	6,6	39	190	430	55,0	96,5	132,0	11,9	5,1	34 000	50 000	HCB7005E.T.P4S.UL	0,073			
	25	47	12	11	0,60	0,30	30,0	42,0	0,6	0,3	1,15	2,2	1,4	6,6	33	131	280	24,5	42,5	60,5	20,1	5,4	50 000	75 000	XCB7005C.T.P4S.UL	0,073			
	25	47	12	14	0,60	0,30	30,0	42,0	0,6	0,3	1,15	2,2	1,4	6,6	39	190	430	55,0	96,5	132,0	19,1	5,1	43 000	63 000	XCB7005E.T.P4S.UL	0,073			
	25	52	15	13	1,00	0,60	31,5	45,5	1,0	0,6					80	270	560	30,1	53,6	79,2	14,3	9,9	28 000		B7205C.2RS.D1.P4S.UL	0,133			
	25	52	15	17	1,00	0,60	31,5	45,5	1,0	0,6					113	420	900	68,9	144,0	158,0	13,6	9,5	26 000		B7205E.2RS.D1.P4S.UL	0,133			
	25	52	15	13	1,00	0,60	31,5	45,5	1,0	0,6					80	270	560	30,1	53,6	79,2	13,6	9,9	28 000	43 000	B7205C.T.P4S.UL	0,133			
	25	52	15	17	1,00	0,60	31,5	45,5	1,0	0,6					113	420	900	68,9	144,0	158,0	13,6	9,9	26 000	40 000	B7205E.T.P4S.UL	0,133			
	25	52	15	13	1,00	0,60	31,5	45,5	1,0	0,6					46	171	366	27,4	47,7	69,1	14,3	6,9	36 000	53 000	HCB7205C.T.P4S.UL	0,122			
	25	52	15	17	1,00	0,60	31,5	45,5	1,0	0,6					58	250	562	61,5	105,0	145,0	13,6	6,6	32 000	48 000	HCB7205E.T.P4S.UL	0,122			
25	52	17	14	1,10	1,10	32,0	55,0	1,1	1,1					120	240	470	45,0	60,0	85,0	26,3	15,2	30 000	47 500	A7305C.T.P4S.UL	0,222				
25	52	17	19	1,10	1,10	32,0	55,0	1,1	1,1					200	400	800	100,0	130,0	180,0	25,5	14,8	26 500	43 000	A7305E.T.P4S.UL	0,222				





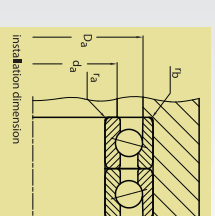
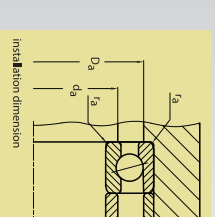
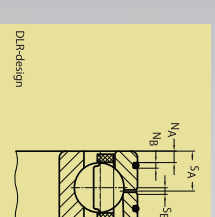
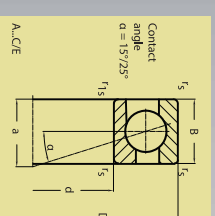
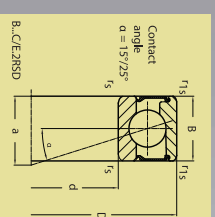
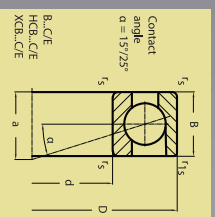
12. Measurement tables



12.1. Spindle bearing

Shaft	dimension (mm)					installation dimension (mm)					DLR-dimension (mm)					preload (N)					axial rigidity (N/μm)					load rating (kN)					speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code bearing	weight kg
	d	D	B	a	r _{min}	r _{q, min}	d _{h12}	D _{H12}	r _{a, max}	r _{b, max}	N _B	N _A	S _B	S _A	L	M	S	L	M	S	dyn C	stat Co	grease	oil										
35	35	62	14	14	1.00	0.60	41.0	56.0	1.0	0.3					96	332	698	38.8	67.5	99.5	16.0	12.7	22 000		B7007C.2RSO.TP4S.UL	0.157								
	35	62	14	18	1.00	0.60	41.0	56.0	1.0	0.3					135	520	1118	88.2	147.0	202.0	15.1	11.8	20 000		B7007E.2RSO.TP4S.UL	0.157								
	35	62	14	14	1.00	0.60	41.0	56.0	1.0	0.3	1.5	2.8	1.4	8.0	96	332	698	38.8	67.5	99.5	16.0	12.7	22 000	36 000	B7007C.TP4S.UL	0.157								
	35	62	14	18	1.00	0.60	41.0	56.0	1.0	0.3	1.5	2.8	1.4	8.0	135	520	1118	88.2	147.0	202.0	15.1	11.8	20 000	34 000	B7007E.TP4S.UL	0.157								
	35	62	14	14	1.00	0.60	41.0	56.0	1.0	0.3	1.5	2.8	1.4	8.0	45	176	380	32.0	56.0	80.5	16.0	8.9	28 000	43 000	HCB7007C.TP4S.UL	0.143								
	35	62	14	18	1.00	0.60	41.0	56.0	1.0	0.3	1.5	2.8	1.4	8.0	55	254	580	72.5	126.0	173.0	15.1	8.2	24 000	38 000	HCB7007E.TP4S.UL	0.143								
	35	62	14	14	1.00	0.60	41.0	56.0	1.0	0.3	1.5	2.8	1.4	8.0	45	176	380	32.0	56.0	80.5	16.0	8.9	38 000	56 000	XCB7007C.TP4S.UL	0.143								
	35	62	14	18	1.00	0.60	41.0	56.0	1.0	0.3	1.5	2.8	1.4	8.0	55	254	580	72.5	126.0	173.0	15.1	8.2	32 000	48 000	XCB7007E.TP4S.UL	0.143								
	35	72	17	16	1.10	0.60	44.0	63.0	1.0	0.6					135	455	940	45.0	79.0	116.0	25.4	19.4	20 000		B7207C.2RSO.TP4S.UL	0.286								
	35	72	17	21	1.10	0.60	44.0	63.0	1.0	0.6					196	715	1520	103.0	170.0	234.0	24.1	18.5	19 000		B7207E.2RSO.TP4S.UL	0.286								
	35	72	17	16	1.10	0.60	44.0	63.0	1.0	0.6					135	455	940	45.0	79.0	116.0	25.4	19.4	20 000	34 000	B7207C.TP4S.UL	0.286								
	35	72	17	21	1.10	0.60	44.0	63.0	1.0	0.6					196	715	1520	103.0	170.0	234.0	24.1	18.5	19 000	32 000	B7207E.TP4S.UL	0.286								
40	35	72	17	16	1.10	0.60	44.0	63.0	1.0	0.6					65	240	512	38.0	65.0	93.5	25.4	13.6	26 000	40 000	HCB7207C.TP4S.UL	0.287								
	35	72	17	21	1.10	0.60	44.0	63.0	1.0	0.6					85	360	805	87.0	148.0	202.0	24.1	13.0	22 000	36 000	HCB7207E.TP4S.UL	0.287								
	35	80	21	18	1.50	1.10	43.0	72.0	1.5	1.1					200	400	810	60.0	85.0	120.0	40.3	26.6	22 000	36 000	A7307E.TP4S.UL	0.428								
	35	80	21	24	1.50	1.10	43.0	72.0	1.5	1.1					340	680	1370	140.0	180.0	250.0	38.8	25.0	21 000	32 500	A7307E.TP4S.UL	0.428								
	40	62	12	13	0.60	0.30	45.0	57.5	0.6	0.1					84	300	632	41.0	73.0	107.5	16.0	13.0	22 000		B71908C.2RSO.TP4S.UL	0.105								
	40	62	12	18	0.60	0.30	45.0	57.5	0.6	0.1					112	450	985	92.0	155.0	215.0	15.1	12.3	20 000		B71908E.2RSO.TP4S.UL	0.105								
	40	62	12	13	0.60	0.30	45.0	57.5	0.6	0.1	1.5	2.2	1.6	6.6	84	300	632	41.0	73.0	107.5	16.0	13.0	22 000	36 000	B71908C.TP4S.UL	0.105								
	40	62	12	18	0.60	0.30	45.0	57.5	0.6	0.1	1.5	2.2	1.6	6.6	112	450	985	92.0	155.0	215.0	15.1	12.3	20 000	34 000	B71908E.TP4S.UL	0.105								
	40	62	12	13	0.60	0.30	45.0	57.5	0.6	0.1	1.5	2.2	1.6	6.6	39	155	340	34.0	60.0	86.1	25.6	9.1	36 000	53 000	XCB71908C.TP4S.UL	0.089								
	40	62	12	18	0.60	0.30	45.0	57.5	0.6	0.1	1.5	2.2	1.6	6.6	75	222	520	90.8	134.0	185.0	24.2	8.6	30 000	45 000	XCB71908E.TP4S.UL	0.089								
	40	68	15	15	1.00	0.60	46.0	62.0	1.0	0.3					101	354	744	44.0	77.0	113.2	16.9	14.0	20 000		B7008C.2RSO.TP4S.UL	0.196								
	40	68	15	20	1.00	0.60	46.0	62.0	1.0	0.3					142	546	1180	99.0	166.0	228.5	15.9	13.0	19 000		B7008E.2RSO.TP4S.UL	0.196								
40	68	15	15	1.00	0.60	46.0	62.0	1.0	0.3	1.5	2.8	1.4	8.5	48	188	405	36.0	63.5	91.0	16.9	9.8	26 000	40 000	HCB7008C.TP4S.UL	0.180									
40	68	15	20	1.00	0.60	46.0	62.0	1.0	0.3	1.5	2.8	1.4	8.5	55	270	618	80.0	142.5	196.0	15.9	9.1	22 000	36 000	HCB7008E.TP4S.UL	0.180									
40	68	15	15	1.00	0.60	46.0	62.0	1.0	0.3	1.5	2.8	1.4	8.5	48	188	405	36.0	63.5	91.0	16.9	9.8	34 000	50 000	XCB7008C.TP4S.UL	0.180									
40	68	15	20	1.00	0.60	46.0	62.0	1.0	0.3	1.5	2.8	1.4	8.5	55	270	618	80.0	142.5	196.0	15.9	9.1	28 000	43 000	XCB7008E.TP4S.UL	0.180									

12. Measurement tables

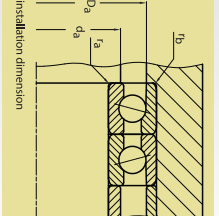
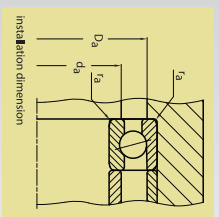
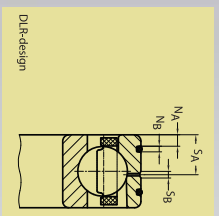
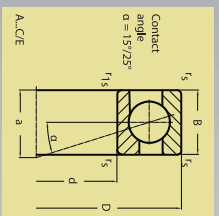
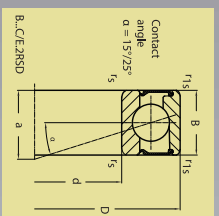
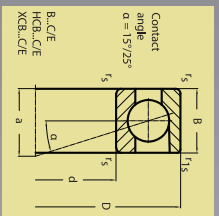


12.1. Spindle bearing

Shaft	dimension (mm)					installation dimension (mm)					DLR-dimension (mm)					preload (N)					axial rigidity (N/µm)					load rating (kN)					speed limit(min ⁻¹)					Code bearing	weight kg
	d	D	B	a	f _a min	f _a min	d ₁ H12	D _{H12}	f _a max	f _a max	N _B	N _L	S _B	S _L	L	M	S	L	M	S	dyn C	stat Co	grease	oil													
40	40	80	18	17	1,10	1,10	48,0	72,0	1,0	1,0					175	585	1205	47,0	86,5	126,5	35,0	25,3	18 000		B7208C.2RS.D.T.P4S.U.L	0,364											
	40	80	18	23	1,10	1,10	48,0	72,0	1,0	1,0					259	910	1925	114,0	186,0	254,0	33,3	24,2	17 000		B7208E.2RS.D.T.P4S.U.L	0,364											
	40	80	18	17	1,10	1,10	48,0	72,0	1,0	1,0					175	585	1205	47,0	86,5	126,5	35,0	25,3	18 000	30 000	B7208C.T.P4S.U.L	0,364											
	40	80	18	23	1,10	1,10	48,0	72,0	1,0	1,0					259	910	1925	114,0	186,0	254,0	33,3	24,2	17 000	28 000	B7208E.T.P4S.U.L	0,364											
	40	80	18	17	1,10	1,10	48,0	72,0	1,0	1,0					89	315	660	42,0	71,5	102,0	35,0	17,7	24 000	38 000	HCB7208C.T.P4S.U.L	0,315											
	40	80	18	23	1,10	1,10	48,0	72,0	1,0	1,0					117	478	1045	97,5	162,5	220,0	33,3	17,0	20 000	34 000	HCB7208E.T.P4S.U.L	0,315											
	40	90	23	20	1,50	1,50	48,0	82,0	1,5	1,5					240	470	950	65,0	90,0	130,0	47,7	32,5	21 000	32 500	A7308C.T.P4S.U.L	0,822											
	40	90	23	27	1,50	1,50	48,0	82,0	1,5	1,5					400	810	1610	150,0	200,0	260,0	45,7	31,1	18 500	29 000	A7308E.T.P4S.U.L	0,822											
	45	45	68	12	14	0,60	0,30	50,0	63,5	0,6	0,1					89	316	666	44,2	79,0	116,0	16,8	14,7	19 000		B71909C.2RS.D.T.P4S.U.L	0,126										
		45	68	12	19	0,60	0,30	50,0	63,5	0,6	0,1					115	472	1040	99,0	169,0	233,5	15,9	13,7	18 000		B71909E.2RS.D.T.P4S.U.L	0,126										
		45	68	12	14	0,60	0,30	50,0	63,5	0,6	0,1					89	316	666	44,2	79,0	116,0	16,8	14,7	19 000	32 000	B71909C.T.P4S.U.L	0,126										
		45	68	12	19	0,60	0,30	50,0	63,5	0,6	0,1					115	472	1040	99,0	169,0	233,5	15,9	13,7	18 000	30 000	B71909E.T.P4S.U.L	0,126										
45		68	12	14	0,60	0,30	50,0	63,5	0,6	0,1					41	164	360	36,5	65,0	93,5	16,8	10,3	24 000	38 000	HCB71909C.T.P4S.U.L	0,108											
45		68	12	19	0,60	0,30	50,0	63,5	0,6	0,1					79	230	540	98,0	145,0	201,0	15,9	9,6	22 000	36 000	HCB71909E.T.P4S.U.L	0,108											
45		68	12	14	0,60	0,30	50,0	63,5	0,6	0,1					41	164	360	36,5	65,0	93,5	26,9	10,3	32 000	48 000	XCB71909C.T.P4S.U.L	0,108											
45		68	12	19	0,60	0,30	50,0	63,5	0,6	0,1					79	230	540	98,0	145,0	201,0	25,4	9,6	28 000	43 000	XCB71909E.T.P4S.U.L	0,108											
45		75	16	16	1,00	0,60	51,0	69,0	1,0	0,3					144	490	1020	50,0	88,0	128,5	22,8	19,6	18 000		B7099C.2RS.D.T.P4S.U.L	0,236											
45		75	16	22	1,00	0,60	51,0	69,0	1,0	0,3					210	768	1640	115,0	190,0	260,0	21,5	18,2	17 000		B7099E.2RS.D.T.P4S.U.L	0,236											
45		75	16	16	1,00	0,60	51,0	69,0	1,0	0,3					144	490	1020	50,0	88,0	128,5	22,8	19,6	18 000	30 000	B7099C.T.P4S.U.L	0,236											
45		75	16	22	1,00	0,60	51,0	69,0	1,0	0,3					210	768	1640	115,0	190,0	260,0	21,5	18,2	17 000	28 000	B7099E.T.P4S.U.L	0,236											
45	75	16	16	1,00	0,60	51,0	69,0	1,0	0,3					72	265	560	42,0	73,0	104,0	22,8	13,7	24 000	38 000	HCB7099C.T.P4S.U.L	0,211												
45	75	16	22	1,00	0,60	51,0	69,0	1,0	0,3					90	394	876	97,0	165,0	226,0	21,5	12,7	20 000	34 000	HCB7099E.T.P4S.U.L	0,211												
45	75	16	16	1,00	0,60	51,0	69,0	1,0	0,3					72	265	560	42,0	73,0	104,0	36,5	13,7	30 000	45 000	XCB7099C.T.P4S.U.L	0,211												
45	75	16	22	1,00	0,60	51,0	69,0	1,0	0,3					90	394	876	97,0	165,0	226,0	34,5	12,7	26 000	40 000	XCB7099E.T.P4S.U.L	0,211												
45	85	19	18	1,10	1,10	52,5	78,0	1,0	1,0					185	605	1250	53,0	91,0	134,0	41,0	30,6	17 000		B7209C.2RS.D.T.P4S.U.L	0,408												
45	85	19	25	1,10	1,10	52,5	78,0	1,0	1,0					270	955	2016	121,6	197,3	270,0	39,0	29,3	15 000		B7209E.2RS.D.T.P4S.U.L	0,408												
45	85	19	18	1,10	1,10	52,5	78,0	1,0	1,0					185	605	1250	53,0	91,0	134,0	41,0	30,6	17 000	28 000	B7209C.T.P4S.U.L	0,408												
45	85	19	25	1,10	1,10	52,5	78,0	1,0	1,0					270	955	2016	121,6	197,3	270,0	39,0	29,3	15 000	24 000	B7209E.T.P4S.U.L	0,408												
45	85	19	18	1,10	1,10	52,5	78,0	1,0	1,0					92	330	695	45,0	76,0	108,0	41,0	21,4	22 000	36 000	HCB7209C.T.P4S.U.L	0,344												
45	85	19	25	1,10	1,10	52,5	78,0	1,0	1,0					120	494	1080	103,0	172,0	234,0	39,0	20,5	18 000	30 000	HCB7209E.T.P4S.U.L	0,344												
45	100	25	22	1,50	1,50	54,0	91,0	1,5	1,5					290	580	1150	75,0	100,0	140,0	57,6	40,2	18 500	29 000	A7309C.T.P4S.U.L	0,829												
45	100	25	29	1,50	1,50	54,0	91,0	1,5	1,5					490	980	1950	170,0	220,0	300,0	55,2	38,4	16 000	23 000	A7309E.T.P4S.U.L	0,829												



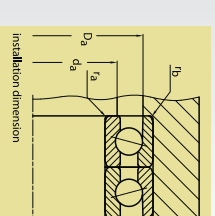
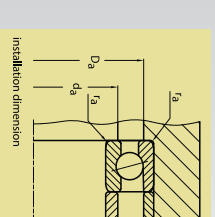
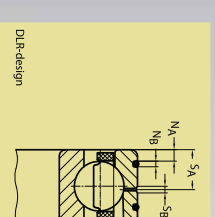
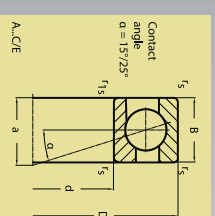
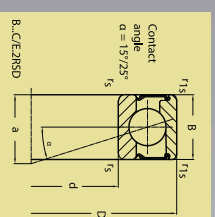
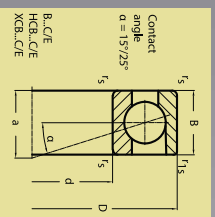
12. Measurement tables



12.1. Spindle bearing

Shaft	dimension (mm)			installation dimension (mm)			DLR-dimension (mm)			preload (N)			axial rigidity (N/µm)			load rating (kN)		speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code	weight (kg)					
	D	B	a	r _s min	r _r min	d ₁ H12	D _{H12}	r _s max	r _r max	N _B	N _L	S _B	S _L	L	M	S	L	M	S			d _Y /rc	stat Co	grease	oil	bearing
50	50	72	12	14	0,60	0,30	55,0	67,5	0,6	0,1				90	320	680	46,0	81,5	120,0	17,1	15,3	18000		B71910C.2RS0.T.P4S.UL	0,129	
	50	72	12	20	0,60	0,30	55,0	67,5	0,6	0,1				117	480	1060	103,0	175,0	242,0	16,1	14,2	16000		B71910E.2RS0.T.P4S.UL	0,129	
	50	72	12	14	0,60	0,30	55,0	67,5	0,6	0,1	1,5	2,8	1,6	6,6	90	320	680	46,0	81,5	120,0	17,1	15,3	18000	30 000	B71910C.T.P4S.UL	0,129
	50	72	12	20	0,60	0,30	55,0	67,5	0,6	0,1	1,5	2,8	1,6	6,6	117	480	1060	103,0	175,0	242,0	16,1	14,2	16000	26 000	B71910E.T.P4S.UL	0,129
	50	72	12	14	0,60	0,30	55,0	67,5	0,6	0,1	1,5	2,8	1,6	6,6	40	164	384	38,0	67,0	96,5	17,1	10,7	22000	36 000	HCB71910C.T.P4S.UL	0,110
	50	72	12	20	0,60	0,30	55,0	67,5	0,6	0,1	1,5	2,8	1,6	6,6	79	233	550	101,0	150,0	208,0	16,1	10,0	20000	34 000	HCB71910E.T.P4S.UL	0,110
	50	72	12	14	0,60	0,30	55,0	67,5	0,6	0,1	1,5	2,8	1,6	6,6	40	164	384	38,0	67,0	96,5	17,1	10,7	30000	43 000	HCB71910C.T.P4S.UL	0,110
	50	72	12	20	0,60	0,30	55,0	67,5	0,6	0,1	1,5	2,8	1,6	6,6	79	233	550	101,0	150,0	208,0	16,1	10,0	26000	40 000	XCB71910E.T.P4S.UL	0,110
	50	80	16	17	1,00	0,60	56,0	74,0	1,0	0,3					150	505	1050	52,0	92,0	135,0	28,2	25,5	17000		B7010C.2RS0.T.P4S.UL	0,262
	50	80	16	23	1,00	0,60	56,0	74,0	1,0	0,3					210	780	1665	120,0	199,0	272,0	26,6	22,8	15000		B7010E.2RS0.T.P4S.UL	0,262
	50	80	16	17	1,00	0,60	56,0	74,0	1,0	0,3					150	505	1050	52,0	92,0	135,0	28,2	25,5	17000	28 000	B7010C.T.P4S.UL	0,262
	50	80	16	23	1,00	0,60	56,0	74,0	1,0	0,3					210	780	1665	120,0	199,0	272,0	26,6	22,8	15000	24 000	B7010E.T.P4S.UL	0,262
50	80	16	17	1,00	0,60	56,0	74,0	1,0	0,3	1,5	3,4	1,4	9,3	75	275	588	45,0	77,0	110,0	28,2	17,2	20000	36 000	HCB7010C.T.P4S.UL	0,226	
50	80	16	23	1,00	0,60	56,0	74,0	1,0	0,3	1,5	3,4	1,4	9,3	88	396	890	100,0	172,0	236,0	26,6	15,9	18000	30000	HCB7010E.T.P4S.UL	0,226	
50	80	16	17	1,00	0,60	56,0	74,0	1,0	0,3	1,5	3,4	1,4	9,3	75	275	588	45,0	77,0	110,0	28,2	17,2	20000	36 000	HCB7010C.T.P4S.UL	0,226	
50	80	16	23	1,00	0,60	56,0	74,0	1,0	0,3	1,5	3,4	1,4	9,3	88	396	890	100,0	172,0	236,0	26,6	15,9	18000	30000	HCB7010E.T.P4S.UL	0,226	
50	80	16	17	1,00	0,60	56,0	74,0	1,0	0,3	1,5	3,4	1,4	9,3	75	275	588	45,0	77,0	110,0	28,2	17,2	20000	36 000	HCB7010C.T.P4S.UL	0,226	
50	80	16	23	1,00	0,60	56,0	74,0	1,0	0,3	1,5	3,4	1,4	9,3	88	396	890	100,0	172,0	236,0	26,6	15,9	18000	30000	HCB7010E.T.P4S.UL	0,226	
50	90	20	26	1,10	1,10	57,0	83,0	1,0	1,0					242	790	1630	60,0	105,0	153,0	44,6	36,1	16 000		B7210C.2RS0.T.P4S.UL	0,459	
50	90	20	26	1,10	1,10	57,0	83,0	1,0	1,0					350	1220	2580	138,0	222,0	305,0	42,3	34,5	14 000		B7210E.2RS0.T.P4S.UL	0,459	
50	90	20	19	1,10	1,10	57,0	83,0	1,0	1,0	1,5	4,0	1,6	11,2	242	790	1630	60,0	105,0	153,0	44,6	36,1	16 000	26000	B7210C.T.P4S.UL	0,459	
50	90	20	26	1,10	1,10	57,0	83,0	1,0	1,0	1,5	4,0	1,6	11,2	350	1220	2580	138,0	222,0	305,0	42,3	34,5	14 000	22000	B7210E.T.P4S.UL	0,459	
50	90	20	19	1,10	1,10	57,0	83,0	1,0	1,0	1,5	4,0	1,6	11,2	122	423	885	51,0	85,0	123,0	44,6	25,3	20 000	34 000	HCB7210C.T.P4S.UL	0,385	
50	90	20	26	1,10	1,10	57,0	83,0	1,0	1,0	1,5	4,0	1,6	11,2	168	655	1290	100,0	199,0	267,0	42,3	24,1	17000	28 000	HCB7210E.T.P4S.UL	0,385	
50	110	27	24	2,00	2,00	60,0	100,0	2,0	2,0					350	700	1400	75,0	110,0	150,0	69,7	47,8	16 000	26 500	A7310C.T.P4S.UL	1,07	
50	110	27	32	2,00	2,00	60,0	100,0	2,0	2,0					590	1190	2380	180,0	240,0	320,0	66,9	45,7	15 000	23 000	A7310E.T.P4S.UL	1,07	
55	80	13	16	1,00	0,60	60,0	75,5	0,6	0,3					110	390	820	51,0	90,0	132,0	20,9	18,8	16 000		B71911E.2RS0.T.P4S.UL	0,176	
55	80	13	22	1,00	0,60	60,0	75,5	0,6	0,3					150	595	1290	114,0	195,0	265,0	19,7	17,5	15 000		B71911E.2RS0.T.P4S.UL	0,176	
55	80	13	16	1,00	0,60	60,0	75,5	0,6	0,3	1,5	2,8	1,6	7,2	110	390	820	51,0	90,0	132,0	20,9	18,8	16 000	26 000	B71911C.T.P4S.UL	0,176	
55	80	13	22	1,00	0,60	60,0	75,5	0,6	0,3	1,5	2,8	1,6	7,2	150	595	1290	114,0	195,0	265,0	19,7	17,5	15 000	24 000	B71911E.T.P4S.UL	0,176	
55	80	13	16	1,00	0,60	60,0	75,5	0,6	0,3	1,5	2,8	1,6	7,2	50	202	442	42,0	74,2	106,0	20,9	13,1	20 000	34 000	HCB71911C.T.P4S.UL	0,151	
55	80	13	22	1,00	0,60	60,0	75,5	0,6	0,3	1,5	2,8	1,6	7,2	50	202	442	42,0	74,2	106,0	20,9	13,1	18 000	30 000	HCB71911E.T.P4S.UL	0,151	
55	80	13	16	1,00	0,60	60,0	75,5	0,6	0,3	1,5	2,8	1,6	7,2	58	296	692	94,0	169,0	233,0	31,5	12,2	26 000	40 000	XCB71911C.T.P4S.UL	0,151	
55	80	13	22	1,00	0,60	60,0	75,5	0,6	0,3	1,5	2,8	1,6	7,2	58	296	692	94,0	169,0	233,0	31,5	12,2	24 000	38 000	XCB71911E.T.P4S.UL	0,151	

12. Measurement tables

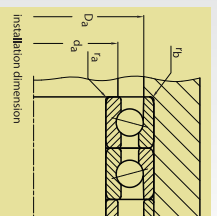
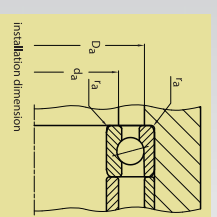
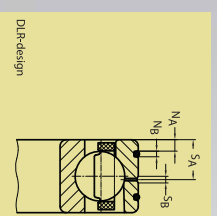
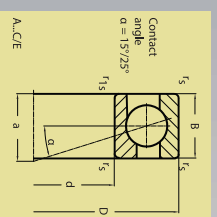
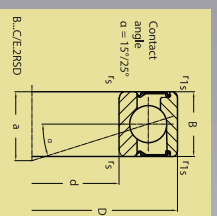
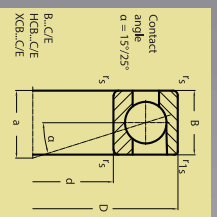


12.1. Spindle bearing

Shaft	dimension (mm)					installation dimension (mm)					DLR-dimension (mm)					preload (N)					axial rigidity (N/µm)					load rating (kN)		speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code	weight kg
	d	D	B	a	r _s min	r _s min	q _{h12}	Q _{H12}	r _a max	r _s max	N _B	N _A	S _B	S _A	L	M	S	L	M	S	dyn C	stat Co	grease	oil	bearing						
55	55	90	18	19	1.10	1.00	62.0	83.0	1.0	0.6					205	680	1425	62.0	107.0	155.0	36.8	33.4	15 000		B7011C.2RSDD.T.P4S.UL	0.383					
	55	90	18	26	1.10	1.00	62.0	83.0	1.0	0.6					298	1065	2260	141.0	230.0	318.0	34.7	31.0	14 000		B7011E.2RSDD.T.P4S.UL	0.383					
	55	90	18	19	1.10	1.00	62.0	83.0	1.0	0.6	1.5	4.3	1.4	9.7	205	680	1425	62.0	107.0	155.0	36.8	33.4	15 000		24 000 B7011C.T.P4S.UL	0.383					
	55	90	18	26	1.10	1.00	62.0	83.0	1.0	0.6	1.5	4.3	1.4	9.7	298	1065	2260	141.0	230.0	318.0	34.7	31.0	14 000		B7011E.T.P4S.UL	0.383					
	55	90	18	19	1.10	1.00	62.0	83.0	1.0	0.6	1.5	4.3	1.4	9.7	102	370	785	52.0	90.0	128.0	27.0	21.7	17 000		HCB7011C.T.P4S.UL	0.335					
	55	90	18	26	1.10	1.00	62.0	83.0	1.0	0.6	1.5	4.3	1.4	9.7	135	550	1220	120.0	203.0	277.0	21.7	17.0	17 000		HCB7011E.T.P4S.UL	0.335					
	55	90	18	19	1.10	1.00	62.0	83.0	1.0	0.6	1.5	4.3	1.4	9.7	102	370	785	52.0	90.0	128.0	27.0	21.7	17 000		XCB7011C.T.P4S.UL	0.335					
	55	90	18	26	1.10	1.00	62.0	83.0	1.0	0.6	1.5	4.3	1.4	9.7	135	550	1220	120.0	203.0	277.0	21.7	17.0	17 000		XCB7011E.T.P4S.UL	0.335					
	55	100	21	21	1.50	1.10	63.0	92.0	1.5	1.1					280	850	1750	155.0	252.0	342.0	50.3	40.8	13 000		B7211E.2RSDD.T.P4S.UL	0.608					
	55	100	21	29	1.50	1.10	63.0	92.0	1.5	1.1					280	850	1750	155.0	252.0	342.0	50.3	40.8	14 000		B7211E.T.P4S.UL	0.608					
	55	100	21	29	1.50	1.10	63.0	92.0	1.5	1.1					380	1330	2795	155.0	252.0	342.0	50.3	40.8	13 000		B7211E.T.P4S.UL	0.608					
	55	100	21	21	1.50	1.10	63.0	92.0	1.5	1.1					135	462	980	58.0	97.0	138.0	29.9	23.9	18 000		HCB7211C.T.P4S.UL	0.509					
55	100	21	29	1.50	1.10	63.0	92.0	1.5	1.1					178	700	1530	135.0	220.0	296.0	28.6	24.0	15 000		HCB7211E.T.P4S.UL	0.509						
55	120	29	26	2.00	2.00	65.0	110.0	2.0	2.0					370	740	1490	85.0	120.0	170.0	74.3	54.1	15 000		A7311C.T.P4S.UL	1.36						
55	120	29	35	2.00	2.00	65.0	110.0	2.0	2.0					630	1260	2520	200.0	260.0	340.0	71.0	51.5	14 000		A7311E.T.P4S.UL	1.36						
60	60	85	13	16	1.00	0.60	65.0	80.5	0.6	0.3					116	410	868	55.0	95.0	140.1	22.6	20.4	15 000		B71912C.2RSDD.T.P4S.UL	0.190					
	60	85	13	23	1.00	0.60	65.0	80.5	0.6	0.3					116	410	868	55.0	95.0	140.1	22.6	20.4	15 000		B71912E.2RSDD.T.P4S.UL	0.190					
	60	85	13	16	1.00	0.60	65.0	80.5	0.6	0.3	1.5	2.8	1.6	7.2	156	410	868	55.0	95.0	140.1	22.6	20.4	15 000		B71912C.T.P4S.UL	0.190					
	60	85	13	23	1.00	0.60	65.0	80.5	0.6	0.3	1.5	2.8	1.6	7.2	156	410	868	55.0	95.0	140.1	22.6	20.4	15 000		B71912E.T.P4S.UL	0.190					
	60	85	13	16	1.00	0.60	65.0	80.5	0.6	0.3	1.5	2.8	1.6	7.2	54	214	470	44.8	80.1	114.0	22.6	14.3	19 000		HCB71912C.T.P4S.UL	0.162					
	60	85	13	23	1.00	0.60	65.0	80.5	0.6	0.3	1.5	2.8	1.6	7.2	54	214	470	44.8	80.1	114.0	22.6	14.3	19 000		HCB71912E.T.P4S.UL	0.162					
	60	85	13	16	1.00	0.60	65.0	80.5	0.6	0.3	1.5	2.8	1.6	7.2	56	300	705	98.0	180.0	247.9	34.0	13.3	22 000		XCB71912C.T.P4S.UL	0.162					
	60	85	13	23	1.00	0.60	65.0	80.5	0.6	0.3	1.5	2.8	1.6	7.2	56	300	705	98.0	180.0	247.9	34.0	13.3	22 000		XCB71912E.T.P4S.UL	0.162					
	60	95	18	19	1.10	1.00	67.0	88.0	1.0	0.6					209	705	1460	64.7	112.0	162.5	37.6	34.9	14 000		B7012C.2RSDD.T.P4S.UL	0.410					
	60	95	18	27	1.10	1.00	67.0	88.0	1.0	0.6					300	1077	2280	148.0	240.0	330.0	35.4	32.4	13 000		B7012E.2RSDD.T.P4S.UL	0.410					
	60	95	18	19	1.10	1.00	67.0	88.0	1.0	0.6	1.5	3.8	1.6	10.4	209	705	1460	64.7	112.0	162.5	37.6	34.9	14 000		B7012C.T.P4S.UL	0.410					
	60	95	18	27	1.10	1.00	67.0	88.0	1.0	0.6	1.5	3.8	1.6	10.4	300	1077	2280	148.0	240.0	330.0	35.4	32.4	13 000		B7012E.T.P4S.UL	0.410					
60	95	18	19	1.10	1.00	67.0	88.0	1.0	0.6	1.5	3.8	1.6	10.4	105	380	800	55.1	93.0	132.0	37.6	24.4	18 000		HCB7012C.T.P4S.UL	0.359						
60	95	18	27	1.10	1.00	67.0	88.0	1.0	0.6	1.5	3.8	1.6	10.4	136	570	1265	127.0	213.4	287.0	35.4	22.7	15 000		HCB7012E.T.P4S.UL	0.359						
60	95	18	19	1.10	1.00	67.0	88.0	1.0	0.6	1.5	3.8	1.6	10.4	105	380	800	55.1	93.0	132.0	37.6	24.4	24 000		XCB7012C.T.P4S.UL	0.359						
60	95	18	27	1.10	1.00	67.0	88.0	1.0	0.6	1.5	3.8	1.6	10.4	136	570	1265	127.0	213.4	287.0	35.4	22.7	20 000		XCB7012E.T.P4S.UL	0.359						

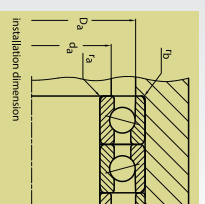
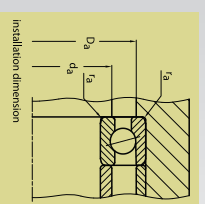
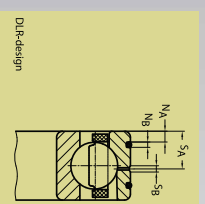
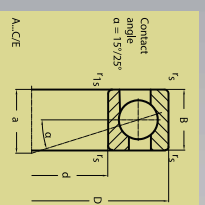
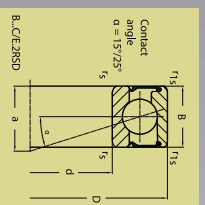
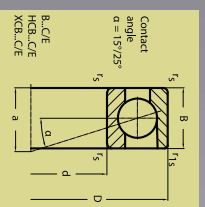
12. Measurement tables

12.1. Spindle bearing



Shaft	dimension (mm)				installation dimension (mm)				DLR-dimension (mm)				preload (N)				axial rigidity (N/µm)				load rating (kN)		speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code bearing	weight kg	
	d	D	B	a	r _a min	r _d min	q _{h12}	Q _{H12}	r _a max	r _d max	N _B	N _A	S _B	S _A	L	M	L	M	S	dyn C	stat Co	grease	oil				
60	60	110	22	23	1.50	1.50	69.5	101.5	1.5	1.5					313	1020	2100	71.3	123.0	179.1	64.2	52.8	13 000		B7212C.2RS.D.T.P4S.UL	0.782	
	60	110	22	31	1.50	1.50	69.5	101.5	1.5	1.5					466	1600	3335	166.0	266.1	360.0	61.0	50.5	12 000		B7212E.2RS.D.T.P4S.UL	0.782	
	60	110	22	23	1.50	1.50	69.5	101.5	1.5	1.5					313	1020	2100	71.3	123.0	179.1	64.2	52.8	13 000	20 000	B7212C.T.P4S.UL	0.782	
	60	110	22	31	1.50	1.50	69.5	101.5	1.5	1.5					466	1600	3335	166.0	266.1	360.0	61.0	50.5	12 000	19 000	B7212E.T.P4S.UL	0.782	
	60	110	22	23	1.50	1.50	69.5	101.5	1.5	1.5					160	560	1160	61.1	102.3	145.0	64.2	37.0	16 000	26 000	HCB7212C.T.P4S.UL	0.646	
	60	110	22	31	1.50	1.50	69.5	101.5	1.5	1.5					230	865	1863	144.9	235.7	319.0	61.0	35.4	14 000	22 000	HCB7212E.T.P4S.UL	0.646	
	60	130	31	28	2.10	2.10	71.0	119.0	2.1	2.1					420	850	1690	95.0	130.0	190.0	84.6	64.7	14 000	22 000	A7312C.T.P4S.UL	1.75	
	60	130	31	38	2.10	2.10	71.0	119.0	2.1	2.1					720	1430	2870	220.0	290.0	390.0	80.9	61.6	12 500	19 500	A7312E.T.P4S.UL	1.75	
	65	65	90	13	17	1.00	0.60	70.0	85.5	0.6	0.3					120	420	880	56.7	99.0	146.1	22.9	21.1	14 000		B71913C.2RS.D.T.P4S.UL	0.202
		65	90	13	25	1.00	0.60	70.0	85.5	0.6	0.3					152	620	1350	127.5	215.0	295.0	21.5	19.6	13 000		B71913E.2RS.D.T.P4S.UL	0.202
		65	90	13	17	1.00	0.60	70.0	85.5	0.6	0.3					120	420	880	56.7	99.0	146.1	22.9	21.1	14 000	22 000	B71913C.T.P4S.UL	0.202
		65	90	13	25	1.00	0.60	70.0	85.5	0.6	0.3					152	620	1350	127.5	215.0	295.0	21.5	19.6	13 000	20 000	B71913E.T.P4S.UL	0.202
65		90	13	17	1.00	0.60	70.0	85.5	0.6	0.3					55	220	480	46.9	82.4	118.0	22.9	14.8	18 000	30 000	HCB71913C.T.P4S.UL	0.173	
65		90	13	25	1.00	0.60	70.0	85.5	0.6	0.3					57	308	720	101.0	185.0	257.0	21.5	13.7	15 000	24 000	HCB71913E.T.P4S.UL	0.173	
65		90	13	17	1.00	0.60	70.0	85.5	0.6	0.3					55	220	480	46.9	82.4	118.0	36.6	14.8	24 000	38 000	XCB71913C.T.P4S.UL	0.173	
65		90	13	25	1.00	0.60	70.0	85.5	0.6	0.3					57	308	720	101.0	185.0	257.0	34.3	13.7	20 000	34 000	XCB71913E.T.P4S.UL	0.173	
65		100	18	20	1.10	1.00	72.0	93.0	1.0	0.6					215	720	1490	67.2	115.0	169.0	38.3	36.4	13 000		B7013C.2RS.D.T.P4S.UL	0.435	
65		100	18	28	1.10	1.00	72.0	93.0	1.0	0.6					310	1120	2375	155.4	254.0	344.0	36.1	33.8	12 000		B7013E.2RS.D.T.P4S.UL	0.435	
65		100	18	20	1.10	1.00	72.0	93.0	1.0	0.6					215	720	1490	67.2	115.0	169.0	38.3	36.4	13 000	20 000	B7013C.T.P4S.UL	0.435	
65		100	18	28	1.10	1.00	72.0	93.0	1.0	0.6					310	1120	2375	155.4	254.0	344.0	36.1	33.8	12 000	19 000	B7013E.T.P4S.UL	0.435	
70	65	100	18	20	1.10	1.00	72.0	93.0	1.0	0.6					110	390	830	57.2	97.0	138.6	38.3	25.5	17 000	28 000	HCB7013C.T.P4S.UL	0.382	
	65	100	18	28	1.10	1.00	72.0	93.0	1.0	0.6					136	580	1280	131.5	220.0	300.0	36.1	23.7	15 000	24 000	HCB7013E.T.P4S.UL	0.382	
	65	100	18	20	1.10	1.00	72.0	93.0	1.0	0.6					110	390	830	57.2	97.0	138.6	61.3	25.5	22 000	36 000	XCB7013C.T.P4S.UL	0.382	
	65	100	18	28	1.10	1.00	72.0	93.0	1.0	0.6					136	580	1280	131.5	220.0	300.0	57.7	23.7	19 000	32 000	XCB7013E.T.P4S.UL	0.382	
	65	120	23	24	1.50	1.50	75.5	109.5	1.5	1.5					325	1050	2160	75.0	128.8	187.0	66.7	57.9	12 000		B7213C.2RS.D.T.P4S.UL	0.997	
	65	120	23	33	1.50	1.50	75.5	109.5	1.5	1.5					482	1660	3460	175.0	280.1	380.0	63.1	55.2	11 000		B7213E.2RS.D.T.P4S.UL	0.997	
	65	120	23	24	1.50	1.50	75.5	109.5	1.5	1.5					325	1050	2160	75.0	128.8	187.0	66.7	57.9	12 000	19 000	B7213C.T.P4S.UL	0.997	
	65	120	23	33	1.50	1.50	75.5	109.5	1.5	1.5					482	1660	3460	175.0	280.1	380.0	63.1	55.2	11 000	18 000	B7213E.T.P4S.UL	0.997	
	66	120	23	24	1.50	1.50	75.5	109.5	1.5	1.5					170	582	1215	65.0	108.0	153.0	66.7	40.5	15 000	24 000	HCB7213C.T.P4S.UL	0.852	
	66	120	23	33	1.50	1.50	75.5	109.5	1.5	1.5					232	890	1920	153.6	249.0	335.0	63.1	38.7	13 000	20 000	HCB7213E.T.P4S.UL	0.852	
	70	100	16	19	1.00	0.60	76.0	94.5	0.6	0.3					170	585	1230	66.7	115.0	168.0	31.7	28.6	13 000		B71914C.2RS.D.T.P4S.UL	0.331	
	70	100	16	28	1.00	0.60	76.0	94.5	0.6	0.3					232	890	1920	152.0	252.0	340.0	29.8	27.5	12 000		B71914E.2RS.D.T.P4S.UL	0.331	
70	100	16	19	1.00	0.60	76.0	94.5	0.6	0.3					170	585	1230	66.7	115.0	168.0	31.7	29.6	13 000	20 000	B71914C.T.P4S.UL	0.331		
70	100	16	28	1.00	0.60	76.0	94.5	0.6	0.3					232	890	1920	152.0	252.0	340.0	29.8	27.5	12 000	19 000	B71914E.T.P4S.UL	0.331		

12. Measurement tables

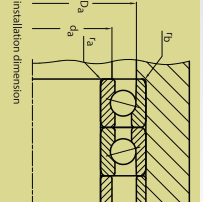
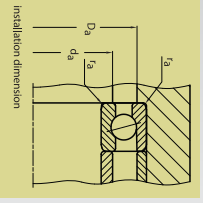
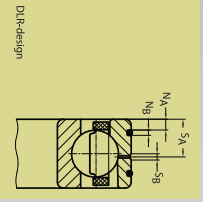
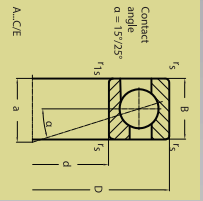
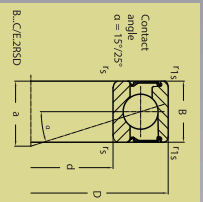
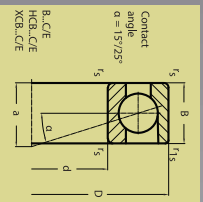


12.1. Spindle bearing

Shaft	dimension(mm)				installation dimension(mm)				DLR-dimension(mm)				preload(N)			axial rigidity(N/μm)			load rating(kN)			speed limit(min ⁻¹)		Code	weight	
	d	D	B	a	r _{min}	r _{max}	q _{H12}	D _{H12}	r _{max}	r _{max}	N _u	N _s	S _b	S _A	L	M	S	L	M	S	dyn C	stat Co	grease			oil
70	70	100	16	19	1,00	0,60	76,0	94,5	0,6	0,3	1,8	3,1	1,6	9,3	82	310	670	55,9	96,0	137,0	31,7	20,7	16000	26000	HCB71914CT.P4S.U.L	0,283
	70	100	16	28	1,00	0,60	76,0	94,5	0,6	0,3	1,8	3,1	1,6	9,3	95	450	1030	126,0	218,0	300,0	29,8	19,3	14000	22000	HCB71914ET.P4S.U.L	0,283
	70	100	16	19	1,00	0,60	76,0	94,5	0,6	0,3	1,8	3,1	1,6	9,3	82	310	670	55,9	96,0	137,0	50,8	20,7	22000	36000	XCB71914CT.P4S.U.L	0,283
	70	100	16	28	1,00	0,60	76,0	94,5	0,6	0,3	1,8	3,1	1,6	9,3	95	450	1030	126,0	218,0	300,0	47,7	19,3	18000	30000	XCB71914ET.P4S.U.L	0,283
	70	110	20	22	1,10	1,00	77,0	102,0	1,0	0,6					400	1400	2950	74,0	127,1	185,0	47,8	47,3	12000		B7014C.2RS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,590
	70	110	20	31	1,10	1,00	77,0	102,0	1,0	0,6					400	1400	2950	74,0	127,1	185,0	45,0	44,0	12000		B7014E.2RS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,590
	70	110	20	22	1,10	1,00	77,0	102,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,0	1,6	11,6	275	910	1890	74,0	127,1	185,0	47,8	47,3	12000	19000	B7014C.T.P4S.U.L	0,590
	70	110	20	31	1,10	1,00	77,0	102,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,0	1,6	11,6	400	1400	2950	172,0	274,0	373,5	45,0	44,0	11000	18000	B7014E.T.P4S.U.L	0,590
	70	110	20	22	1,10	1,00	77,0	102,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,0	1,6	11,6	140	490	1040	63,0	106,0	150,0	47,8	33,1	16000	26000	HCB7014CT.P4S.U.L	0,504
	70	110	20	31	1,10	1,00	77,0	102,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,0	1,6	11,6	185	740	1610	147,0	242,0	326,0	45,0	30,8	13000	20000	HCB7014ET.P4S.U.L	0,504
	70	110	20	22	1,10	1,00	77,0	102,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,0	1,6	11,6	140	490	1040	63,0	106,0	150,0	76,4	33,1	20000	34000	XCB7014CT.P4S.U.L	0,504
	70	110	20	31	1,10	1,00	77,0	102,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,0	1,6	11,6	185	740	1610	147,0	242,0	326,0	72,0	30,8	17000	28000	XCB7014ET.P4S.U.L	0,504
75	70	125	24	25	1,50	1,50	80,0	115,0	1,5	1,5					600	2040	4240	84,0	143,6	208,0	66,3	58,9	11000	18000	B7214C.T.P4S.U.L	1,08
	70	125	24	35	1,50	1,50	80,0	115,0	1,5	1,5					600	2040	4240	195,0	310,0	422,0	62,7	56,2	10000	17000	B7214E.T.P4S.U.L	1,08
	70	125	24	25	1,50	1,50	80,0	115,0	1,5	1,5					207	709	1480	72,0	120,0	170,0	66,3	41,2	14000	22000	HCB714CT.P4S.U.L	0,925
	70	125	24	35	1,50	1,50	80,0	115,0	1,5	1,5					293	1100	2350	171,5	276,5	371,0	62,7	39,3	12000	19000	HCB7214E.T.P4S.U.L	0,925
	75	105	16	20	1,00	0,60	81,0	99,5	0,6	0,3					234	900	1940	156,0	258,1	353,0	29,3	27,4	11000		B71915C.2RS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,351
	75	105	16	20	1,00	0,60	81,0	99,5	0,6	0,3	1,8	3,1	1,6	9,3	172	594	1244	68,3	118,4	172,3	31,3	29,4	12000	19000	B71915C.T.P4S.U.L	0,351
	75	105	16	29	1,00	0,60	81,0	99,5	0,6	0,3	1,8	3,1	1,6	9,3	234	900	1940	156,0	258,1	353,0	29,3	27,4	11000	18000	B71915E.T.P4S.U.L	0,351
	75	105	16	20	1,00	0,60	81,0	99,5	0,6	0,3	1,8	3,1	1,6	9,3	84	320	690	57,9	99,4	141,5	31,3	20,6	16000	26000	HCB71915CT.P4S.U.L	0,303
	75	105	16	29	1,00	0,60	81,0	99,5	0,6	0,3	1,8	3,1	1,6	9,3	96	455	1040	129,2	226,0	307,9	29,3	19,2	13000	20000	HCB71915ET.P4S.U.L	0,303
	75	105	16	20	1,00	0,60	81,0	99,5	0,6	0,3	1,8	3,1	1,6	9,3	84	320	690	57,9	99,4	141,5	50,0	20,6	20000	34000	XCB71915CT.P4S.U.L	0,303
	75	105	16	29	1,00	0,60	81,0	99,5	0,6	0,3	1,8	3,1	1,6	9,3	96	455	1040	129,2	226,0	307,9	19,2	17000	28000	XCB71915ET.P4S.U.L	0,303	
	75	115	20	23	1,10	1,00	82,0	107,0	1,0	0,6					280	930	1925	76,6	132,0	192,0	48,7	49,2	12000		B7015C.2RS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,620
75	115	20	32	1,10	1,00	82,0	107,0	1,0	0,6					405	1440	3030	177,5	288,0	390,0	45,8	45,7	11000	18000	B7015E.T.P4S.U.L	0,620	
75	115	20	23	1,10	1,00	82,0	107,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,0	1,6	11,6	142	508	1070	66,1	111,0	157,0	48,7	34,4	15000	24000	HCB7015C.T.P4S.U.L	0,530	
75	115	20	32	1,10	1,00	82,0	107,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,0	1,6	11,6	192	760	1670	154,0	254,0	343,0	45,8	32,0	13000	20000	HCB7015E.T.P4S.U.L	0,530	
75	115	20	23	1,10	1,00	82,0	107,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,0	1,6	11,6	142	508	1070	66,1	111,0	157,0	77,8	34,4	19000	32000	XCB7015C.T.P4S.U.L	0,530	
75	115	20	32	1,10	1,00	82,0	107,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,0	1,6	11,6	192	760	1670	154,0	254,0	343,0	73,3	32,0	16000	26000	XCB7015E.T.P4S.U.L	0,530	



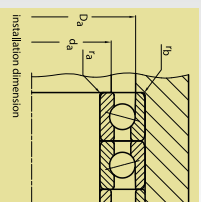
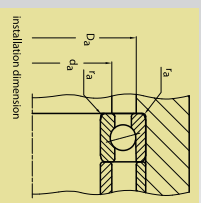
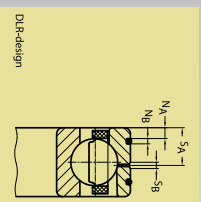
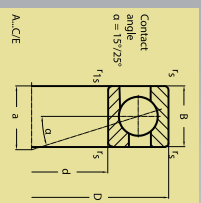
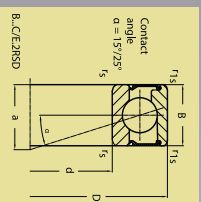
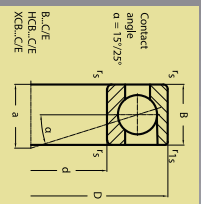
12. Measurement tables



12.1. Spindle bearing

Shaft	dimension (mm)				installation dimension (mm)				DLR-dimension (mm)				preload(N)			axial rigidity (N/μm)			load rating(kN)		speed limit(mtr ³)		Code	weight		
	d	D	B	a	r _{min}	r _{1s, min}	d _{H12}	D _{H12}	r _{max}	r _{1s, max}	N _b	N _s	S _b	S _s	L	M	S	L	M	S	dyn C	stat Co			grease	oil
75	75	130	25	26	1,50	1,50	85,0	120,0	1,5	1,5					415	1345	2760	87,6	150,0	217,0	80,0	71,9	11 000	18 000	B7215CT.P4S.U.L	1,18
	75	130	25	36	1,50	1,50	120,0	120,0	1,5	1,5					620	2100	4390	205,0	325,0	441,9	75,8	68,5	9 500	16 000	B7215ET.P4S.U.L	0,987
	75	130	25	26	1,50	1,50	85,0	120,0	1,5	1,5					215	735	1530	75,0	126,0	177,5	80,0	50,3	14 000	22 000	HCB7215CT.P4S.U.L	0,987
	75	130	25	36	1,50	1,50	120,0	120,0	1,5	1,5					305	1140	2440	180,2	291,0	389,0	75,8	48,0	12 000	19 000	HCB715ET.P4S.U.L	0,987
	80	110	16	21	1,00	0,60	86,0	104,0	0,6	0,3					174	600	1260	70,1	120,0	175,0	32,5	31,7	12 000		B71916C.2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,370
	80	110	16	30	1,00	0,60	86,0	104,0	0,6	0,3					236	910	1970	160,6	260,0	365,0	30,5	29,6	11 000		B71916E.2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,370
	80	110	16	21	1,00	0,60	86,0	104,0	0,6	0,3	1,8	3,1	1,6	9,3	83	320	690	160,6	260,0	365,0	30,5	29,6	11 000		B71916CT.P4S.U.L	0,370
	80	110	16	30	1,00	0,60	86,0	104,0	0,6	0,3	1,8	3,1	1,6	9,3	95	460	1050	133,0	233,0	318,1	30,5	20,7	13 000	20 000	HCB71916E.T.P4S.U.L	0,318
	80	110	16	21	1,00	0,60	86,0	104,0	0,6	0,3	1,8	3,1	1,6	9,3	83	320	690	58,5	102,0	144,8	52,0	22,2	19 000	32 000	XCB71916CT.P4S.U.L	0,318
	80	110	16	30	1,00	0,60	86,0	104,0	0,6	0,3	1,8	3,1	1,6	9,3	95	460	1050	133,0	233,0	318,1	48,8	20,7	16 000	26 000	XCB71916ET.P4S.U.L	0,318
	80	125	22	25	1,10	1,00	88,0	117,0	1,0	0,6					355	1160	2390	86,1	148,0	214,0	58,1	58,3	11 000		B7016C.2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,857
	80	125	22	35	1,10	1,00	88,0	117,0	1,0	0,6					530	1830	3830	200,0	322,0	440,0	54,7	54,2	9 500		B7016E.2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,857
80	125	22	25	1,10	1,00	88,0	117,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,7	2,6	12,2	355	1160	2390	86,1	148,0	214,0	58,1	58,3	11 000	18 000	B7016CT.P4S.U.L	0,857	
80	125	22	35	1,10	1,00	88,0	117,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,7	2,6	12,2	530	1830	3830	200,0	322,0	440,0	54,7	54,2	9 500	16 000	B7016ET.P4S.U.L	0,857	
80	125	22	25	1,10	1,00	88,0	117,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,7	2,6	12,2	185	640	1350	73,9	125,0	176,0	58,1	40,8	14 000	22 000	HCB7016CT.P4S.U.L	0,738	
80	125	22	35	1,10	1,00	88,0	117,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,7	2,6	12,2	250	970	2090	175,0	285,1	383,9	54,7	37,9	12 000	19 000	HCB7016ET.P4S.U.L	0,738	
80	125	22	25	1,10	1,00	88,0	117,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,7	2,6	12,2	185	640	1350	73,9	125,0	176,0	92,9	40,8	18 000	30 000	XCB7016CT.P4S.U.L	0,738	
80	125	22	35	1,10	1,00	88,0	117,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,7	2,6	12,2	250	970	2090	175,0	285,1	383,9	87,5	37,9	15 000	24 000	XCB7016ET.P4S.U.L	0,738	
80	140	26	28	2,00	2,00	91,0	129,0	2,0	2,0					555	1760	3600	95,2	162,0	234,0	92,1	82,3	10 000	17 000	B7216CT.P4S.U.L	1,45	
80	140	26	39	2,00	2,00	91,0	129,0	2,0	2,0					840	2780	5750	221,9	351,0	475,0	87,3	76,5	9 000	15 000	B7216ET.P4S.U.L	1,45	
80	140	26	28	2,00	2,00	91,0	129,0	2,0	2,0					290	960	1995	82,0	135,1	190,0	92,1	57,6	12 000	19 000	HCB7216CT.P4S.U.L	1,20	
80	140	26	39	2,00	2,00	91,0	129,0	2,0	2,0					420	1515	3200	196,0	312,0	416,0	87,3	55,0	11 000	18 000	HCB7216ET.P4S.U.L	1,20	
85	85	120	18	23	1,10	1,00	92,0	114,0	0,6	0,6					240	806	1675	80,1	138,0	200,0	41,9	43,3	11 000		B71917C.2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,536
	85	120	18	33	1,10	1,00	92,0	114,0	0,6	0,6					335	1230	2630	184,9	300,0	410,0	39,4	40,3	9 500		B71917E.2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,536
	85	120	18	23	1,10	1,00	92,0	114,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,2	10,4	335	1230	2630	80,1	138,0	200,0	41,9	43,3	11 000		B71917CT.P4S.U.L	0,536
	85	120	18	33	1,10	1,00	92,0	114,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,2	10,4	335	1230	2630	80,1	138,0	200,0	41,9	43,3	11 000		B71917ET.P4S.U.L	0,536
	85	120	18	23	1,10	1,00	92,0	114,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,2	10,4	335	1230	2630	184,9	300,0	410,0	39,4	40,3	9 500	16 000	HCB71917CT.P4S.U.L	0,460
	85	120	18	33	1,10	1,00	92,0	114,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,2	10,4	335	1230	2630	184,9	300,0	410,0	39,4	40,3	9 500	16 000	HCB71917ET.P4S.U.L	0,460
	85	120	18	23	1,10	1,00	92,0	114,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,2	10,4	335	1230	2630	80,1	138,0	200,0	41,9	43,3	11 000		B71917CT.P4S.U.L	0,460
	85	120	18	33	1,10	1,00	92,0	114,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,2	10,4	335	1230	2630	80,1	138,0	200,0	41,9	43,3	11 000		B71917ET.P4S.U.L	0,460
	85	120	18	23	1,10	1,00	92,0	114,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,2	10,4	335	1230	2630	184,9	300,0	410,0	39,4	40,3	9 500	16 000	XCB71917CT.P4S.U.L	0,460
	85	120	18	33	1,10	1,00	92,0	114,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,2	10,4	335	1230	2630	184,9	300,0	410,0	39,4	40,3	9 500	16 000	XCB71917ET.P4S.U.L	0,460
	85	120	18	23	1,10	1,00	92,0	114,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,2	10,4	335	1230	2630	80,1	138,0	200,0	41,9	43,3	11 000		B71917CT.P4S.U.L	0,460
	85	120	18	33	1,10	1,00	92,0	114,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,2	10,4	335	1230	2630	80,1	138,0	200,0	41,9	43,3	11 000		B71917ET.P4S.U.L	0,460

12. Measurement tables

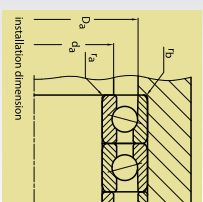
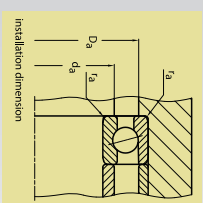
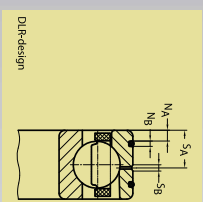
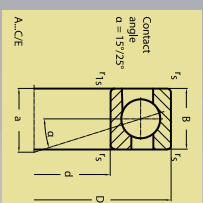
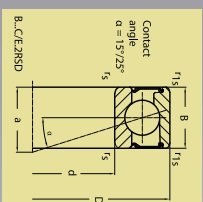
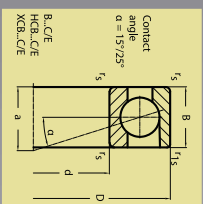


12.1. Spindle bearing

Shaft	dimension (mm)					installation dimension (mm)					DLB-dimension (mm)					preload (N)			axial rigidity (N/μm)			load rating (kN)			speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code	weight (kg)
	d	D	B	a	r _{min}	r _{1min}	q _{H12}	D _{H12}	r _{max}	r _{smax}	N _h	N _h	S _h	S _h	L	M	S	L	M	S	d _{yn} C	stat Co	grease	oil	bearing			
85	85	130	22	25	1,10	1,00	93,0	122,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,7	2,6	12,2	544	1890	3950	211,0	336,9	457,1	59,3	60,8	9,000		B7017C2RS01T.P4S.U.L	0,903		
	85	130	22	25	1,10	1,00	93,0	122,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,7	2,6	12,2	372	1205	2480	90,1	154,0	222,9	59,3	60,8	10,000		B7017CT.P4S.U.L	0,903		
	85	130	22	36	1,10	1,00	93,0	122,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,7	2,6	12,2	544	1890	3950	211,0	336,9	457,1	59,3	56,5	9,000		B7017ET.P4S.U.L	0,903		
	85	130	22	25	1,10	1,00	93,0	122,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,7	2,6	12,2	190	666	1400	78,0	129,9	185,0	59,3	42,6	13,000	20,000	HCB7017CT.P4S.U.L	0,778		
	85	130	22	36	1,10	1,00	93,0	122,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,7	2,6	12,2	262	1010	2180	185,0	300,0	401,0	59,3	39,6	11,000	18,000	HCB7017ET.P4S.U.L	0,778		
	85	130	22	25	1,10	1,00	93,0	122,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,7	2,6	12,2	190	666	1400	78,0	129,9	185,0	59,3	42,6	17,000	28,000	XCB7017CT.P4S.U.L	0,778		
	85	130	22	36	1,10	1,00	93,0	122,0	1,0	0,6	1,8	4,7	2,6	12,2	262	1010	2180	185,0	300,0	401,0	59,3	39,6	14,000	22,000	XCB7017ET.P4S.U.L	0,778		
	85	150	28	30	2,00	2,00	98,0	138,0	2,0	2,0					575	1830	3740	100,0	170,0	244,8	96,0	85,2	9,000	15,000	B7217CT.P4S.U.L	1,85		
	85	150	28	41	2,00	2,00	98,0	138,0	2,0	2,0					870	2890	5970	233,0	372,0	504,0	90,9	81,2	8,000	13,000	B7217ET.P4S.U.L	1,85		
	85	150	28	30	2,00	2,00	98,0	138,0	2,0	2,0					300	1000	2070	86,5	143,0	200,0	96,0	59,6	10,000	18,000	HCB7217CT.P4S.U.L	1,55		
	85	150	28	41	2,00	2,00	98,0	138,0	2,0	2,0					439	1570	3325	205,0	329,0	442,0	90,9	56,9	10,000	17,000	HCB721ET.P4S.U.L	1,55		
	90	90	125	18	23	1,10	1,00	97,0	119,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,4	10,4	242	810	1690	82,5	142,0	206,0	37,4	39,5	10,000		B71918C.2RS01T.P4S.U.L	0,565	
		90	125	18	34	1,10	1,00	97,0	119,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,4	10,4	339	1240	2660	190,0	310,0	424,0	35,1	36,8	9,000	15,000	B71918E.T.P4S.U.L	0,565	
		90	125	18	23	1,10	1,00	97,0	119,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,4	10,4	121	444	950	70,7	120,0	170,2	37,4	27,6	20,000	20,000	HCB71918CT.P4S.U.L	0,493	
		90	125	18	34	1,10	1,00	97,0	119,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,4	10,4	150	650	1460	162,0	275,0	375,0	35,1	25,8	18,000	18,000	HCB71918ET.P4S.U.L	0,493	
90		125	18	23	1,10	1,00	97,0	119,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,4	10,4	121	444	950	70,7	120,0	170,2	59,8	27,6	17,000	28,000	XCB71918CT.P4S.U.L	0,493		
90		125	18	34	1,10	1,00	97,0	119,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,4	10,4	150	650	1460	162,0	275,0	375,0	56,2	25,8	14,000	22,000	XCB71918ET.P4S.U.L	0,493		
90		140	24	27	1,50	1,10	100,0	131,0	1,5	0,6					440	1430	2930	96,2	164,0	235,0	75,1	76,0	9,500		B7018C.2RS01T.P4S.U.L	1,18		
90		140	24	39	1,50	1,10	100,0	131,0	1,5	0,6					650	2220	4630	222,8	357,0	482,0	70,8	70,6	8,500		B7018E.2RS01T.P4S.U.L	1,18		
90		140	24	27	1,50	1,10	100,0	131,0	1,5	0,6	1,8	4,4	2,6	13,3	440	1430	2930	96,2	164,0	235,0	75,1	76,0	9,500	16,000	B7018CT.P4S.U.L	1,18		
90		140	24	39	1,50	1,10	100,0	131,0	1,5	0,6	1,8	4,4	2,6	13,3	650	2220	4630	222,8	357,0	482,0	70,8	70,6	8,500	14,000	B7018ET.P4S.U.L	1,18		
90		140	24	27	1,50	1,10	100,0	131,0	1,5	0,6	1,8	4,4	2,6	13,3	223	777	1630	83,2	136,0	192,0	75,1	53,2	12,000	19,000	HCB7018CT.P4S.U.L	0,996		
90		140	24	39	1,50	1,10	100,0	131,0	1,5	0,6	1,8	4,4	2,6	13,3	320	1205	2590	198,0	320,0	428,0	70,8	49,4	10,000	17,000	HCB7018ET.P4S.U.L	0,996		
90		140	24	27	1,50	1,10	100,0	131,0	1,5	0,6	1,8	4,4	2,6	13,3	223	777	1630	83,2	136,0	192,0	120,2	53,2	15,000	24,000	XCB7018CT.P4S.U.L	0,996		
90		140	24	39	1,50	1,10	100,0	131,0	1,5	0,6	1,8	4,4	2,6	13,3	320	1205	2590	198,0	320,0	428,0	113,3	49,4	13,000	20,000	XCB7018ET.P4S.U.L	0,996		
90		160	30	32	2,00	2,00	104,0	147,0	2,0	2,0					740	2330	4750	110,0	186,0	266,0	118,1	110,3	8,500	14,000	B7218CT.P4S.U.L	2,25		
90	160	30	44	2,00	2,00	104,0	147,0	2,0	2,0					1140	3720	7650	256,0	405,0	550,0	111,9	105,3	7,500	12,000	B7218ET.P4S.U.L	2,25			
90	160	30	32	2,00	2,00	104,0	147,0	2,0	2,0					400	1310	2690	96,5	158,0	221,0	118,1	77,2	11,000	18,000	HCB7218CT.P4S.U.L	1,87			
90	160	30	44	2,00	2,00	104,0	147,0	2,0	2,0					580	2020	4250	231,0	363,0	485,0	111,9	73,7	9,000	15,000	HCB7218ET.P4S.U.L	1,87			



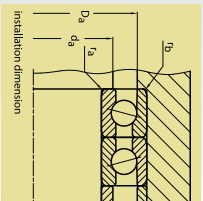
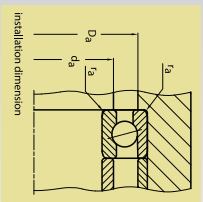
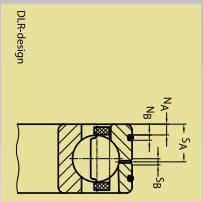
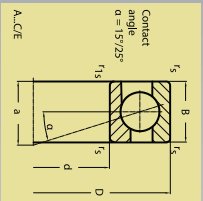
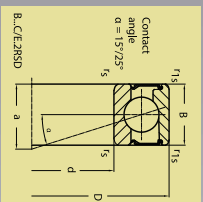
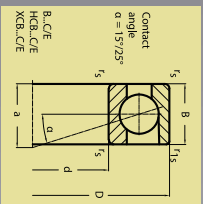
12. Measurement tables



12.1. Spindle bearing

Shaft	dimension (mm)					installation dimension (mm)					DLR-dimension (mm)					preload (N)			axial rigidity (N/μm)			load rating (kN)		speed limit (mtr ⁻¹)		Code	weight (kg)
	d	D	B	a	r _{min}	r _{min}	q _{H12}	D _{H12}	r _{max}	r _{max}	N _b	N _A	S _B	S _A	L	M	S	L	M	S	d _{dyn} C	statCo	grease	oil			
95	95	130	18	24	1,10	1,00	102,0	124,0	0,6	0,6					244	830	1720	84,6	146,0	211,9	43,3	46,6	9500		B71919C.2RSD.TP4S.U.L	0,578	
	95	130	18	35	1,10	1,00	102,0	124,0	0,6	0,6					345	1270	2715	195,0	320,5	436,8	40,7	43,4	8500		B71919E.2RSD.TP4S.U.L	0,578	
	95	130	18	24	1,10	1,00	102,0	124,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,4	10,4	244	830	1720	84,6	146,0	211,9	43,3	46,6	9500	16000	B71919C.TP4S.U.L	0,578	
	95	130	18	35	1,10	1,00	102,0	124,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,4	10,4	345	1270	2715	195,0	320,5	436,8	40,7	43,4	8500	14000	B71919E.TP4S.U.L	0,578	
	95	130	18	24	1,10	1,00	102,0	124,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,4	10,4	120	440	950	72,8	124,0	175,0	69,3	32,6	16000	26000	HCB71919E.TP4S.U.L	0,495	
	95	130	18	24	1,10	1,00	102,0	124,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,4	10,4	150	665	1480	166,0	285,0	385,0	65,1	30,4	14000	22000	XC.B71919E.TP4S.U.L	0,495	
	95	145	24	28	1,50	1,10	105,0	136,0	1,5	0,6					450	2150	2980	99,1	169,0	248,0	72,2	74,4	9000		B7019C.2RSD.TP4S.U.L	1,19	
	95	145	24	40	1,50	1,10	105,0	136,0	1,5	0,6					670	2815	4815	234,4	374,0	506,0	68,0	62,2	8000		B7019E.2RSD.TP4S.U.L	1,19	
	95	145	24	28	1,50	1,10	105,0	136,0	1,5	0,6	1,8	5,5	2,6	14,5	450	1450	2980	99,1	169,0	248,0	72,2	74,4	9000	15000	B7019C.TP4S.U.L	1,19	
	95	145	24	40	1,50	1,10	105,0	136,0	1,5	0,6	1,8	5,5	2,6	14,5	670	2315	4815	234,4	374,0	506,0	68,0	62,2	8000	13000	B7019E.TP4S.U.L	1,19	
100	95	145	24	28	1,50	1,10	105,0	136,0	1,5	0,6	1,8	5,5	2,6	14,5	240	815	1690	86,7	144,5	202,5	72,2	52,1	11000	18000	HC.B7019C.TP4S.U.L	1,02	
	95	145	24	40	1,50	1,10	105,0	136,0	1,5	0,6	1,8	5,5	2,6	14,5	325	1230	2650	205,0	331,6	444,5	68,0	48,5	9500	16000	HC.B7019E.TP4S.U.L	1,02	
	95	145	24	28	1,50	1,10	105,0	136,0	1,5	0,6	1,8	5,5	2,6	14,5	240	815	1690	86,7	144,5	202,5	115,5	52,1	15000	24000	XC.B7019C.TP4S.U.L	1,02	
	95	145	24	40	1,50	1,10	105,0	136,0	1,5	0,6	1,8	5,5	2,6	14,5	325	1230	2650	205,0	331,6	444,5	108,8	48,5	13000	20000	XC.B7019E.TP4S.U.L	1,02	
	95	170	32	47	2,10	2,10	110,5	154,0	2,0	2,0					770	2430	4930	114,9	196,0	282,0	117,9	107,3	8000	13000	B7219C.TP4S.U.L	2,72	
	95	170	32	47	2,10	2,10	110,5	154,0	2,0	2,0					1195	3900	8040	274,2	432,0	582,0	111,7	102,3	7000	11000	B7219E.TP4S.U.L	2,72	
	95	170	32	34	2,10	2,10	110,5	154,0	2,0	2,0					410	1350	2780	100,8	166,2	232,1	117,9	75,1	10000	17000	HC.B7219E.TP4S.U.L	2,30	
	95	170	32	47	2,10	2,10	110,5	154,0	2,0	2,0					600	2090	4400	243,0	382,6	510,0	111,7	71,6	8500	14000	HC.B7219E.TP4S.U.L	2,30	
	100	140	20	26	1,10	1,00	107,0	133,0	0,6	0,6					320	1060	2195	93,9	162,0	234,1	52,3	57,2	9000		B71920C.2RSD.TP4S.U.L	0,882	
	100	140	20	38	1,10	1,00	107,0	133,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	455	1630	3440	220,5	355,0	482,0	49,3	53,3	8000		B71920E.2RSD.TP4S.U.L	0,882	
100	140	20	26	1,10	1,00	107,0	133,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	320	1060	2195	93,9	162,0	234,1	52,3	57,2	9000	15000	B71920C.TP4S.U.L	0,882		
100	140	20	38	1,10	1,00	107,0	133,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	455	1630	3440	220,5	355,0	482,0	49,3	53,3	8000	13000	B71920E.TP4S.U.L	0,882		
100	140	20	26	1,10	1,00	107,0	133,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	160	577	1220	81,2	136,3	192,0	52,3	40,1	11000	18000	HC.B71920C.TP4S.U.L	0,758		
100	140	20	38	1,10	1,00	107,0	133,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	202	850	1880	187,5	314,0	424,3	49,3	37,3	9500	16000	HC.B71920E.TP4S.U.L	0,758		
100	140	20	26	1,10	1,00	107,0	133,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	160	577	1220	81,2	136,3	192,0	83,7	40,1	15000	24000	XC.B71920C.TP4S.U.L	0,758		
100	140	20	38	1,10	1,00	107,0	133,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	202	850	1880	187,5	314,0	424,3	78,8	37,3	12000	19000	XC.B71920E.TP4S.U.L	0,758		
100	150	24	29	1,50	1,10	110,0	141,0	1,5	0,6					465	1520	3100	103,7	177,5	256,0	74,2	72,1	8500		B7020C.2RSD.TP4S.U.L	1,28		
100	150	24	41	1,50	1,10	110,0	141,0	1,5	0,6	1,8	5,5	2,6	14,5	683	2345	4900	243,1	387,0	525,0	74,2	72,1	7500	14000	B7020E.2RSD.TP4S.U.L	1,28		
100	150	24	29	1,50	1,10	110,0	141,0	1,5	0,6	1,8	5,5	2,6	14,5	465	1520	3100	103,7	177,5	256,0	78,8	82,9	8500	14000	B7020C.TP4S.U.L	1,28		
100	150	24	41	1,50	1,10	110,0	141,0	1,5	0,6	1,8	5,5	2,6	14,5	683	2345	4900	243,1	387,0	525,0	74,2	77,1	7500	12000	B7020E.TP4S.U.L	1,28		

12. Measurement tables

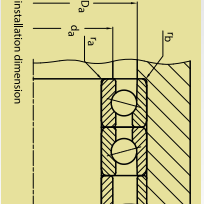
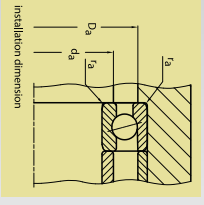
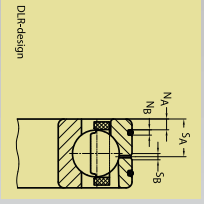
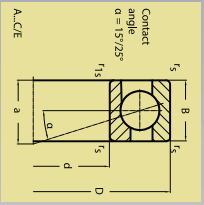
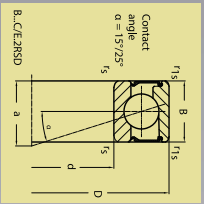
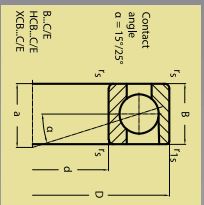


12.1. Spindle bearing

Shaft	dimension (mm)				installation dimension (mm)				DLR-dimension (mm)				preload (N)			axial rigidity (N/μm)			load rating (kN)		speed limit (mtr ³)		Code	weight (kg)			
	d	D	B	a	r _{1min}	r _{1min}	q _{H12}	D _{H12}	r _{1max}	r _{1max}	N _h	N _h	S _h	S _h	L	M	S	L	M	S	dyn C	stat Co			grease	oil	
100	100	150	24	29	1,50	1,10	110,0	141,0	1,5	0,6	1,8	5,5	2,6	14,5	240	820	1705	89,2	149,5	208,5	78,8	58,1	11 000	18 000	HCB7020CT.P4S.U.L	1,08	
	100	150	24	41	1,50	1,10	110,0	141,0	1,5	0,6	1,8	5,5	2,6	14,5	332	1270	2735	213,5	346,0	465,0	74,2	54,0	9 000	15 000	HC.B7020E.T.P4S.U.L	1,08	
	100	150	24	29	1,50	1,10	110,0	141,0	1,5	0,6	1,8	5,5	2,6	14,5	240	820	1705	89,2	149,5	208,5	126,1	58,1	14 000	22 000	XCB7020CT.P4S.U.L	1,08	
	100	150	24	41	1,50	1,10	110,0	141,0	1,5	0,6	1,8	5,5	2,6	14,5	332	1270	2735	213,5	346,0	465,0	118,7	54,0	12 000	19 000	XCB7020E.T.P4S.U.L	1,08	
	100	180	34	36	2,10	1,10	114,5	165,5	2,1	2,1	2,0	6,5	2,6	20,4	795	2520	5130	122,0	205,5	294,0	121,8	115,6	7 500	12 000	B7220CT.P4S.U.L	3,21	
	100	180	34	50	2,10	2,10	114,5	165,5	2,1	2,1	2,0	6,5	2,6	20,4	1210	4000	8250	287,0	450,0	606,0	115,2	110,1	6 700	10 000	B7220E.T.P4S.U.L	3,21	
	100	180	34	36	2,10	2,10	114,5	165,5	2,1	2,1	2,0	6,5	2,6	20,4	430	1410	2900	105,9	174,6	245,0	121,8	80,9	9 500	16 000	HCB7220CT.P4S.U.L	2,76	
	100	180	34	50	2,10	2,10	114,5	165,5	2,1	2,1	2,0	6,5	2,6	20,4	620	2180	5430	256,0	404,0	548,1	115,2	77,1	8 000	13 000	HC.B7220E.T.P4S.U.L	2,76	
	105	105	145	20	27	1,10	1,00	112,0	138,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	320	1060	2190	93,8	160,8	234,0	52,3	55,9	8 500	8 500	B71921C.2RS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,810
		105	145	20	39	1,10	1,00	112,0	138,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	455	1630	3440	220,0	355,0	481,6	49,1	52,1	7 500	14 000	B71921E.2RS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,810
105		145	20	27	1,10	1,00	112,0	138,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	160	580	1220	81,5	137,8	190,5	52,3	39,1	11 000	18 000	HCB71921C.T.P4S.U.L	0,686	
105		145	20	39	1,10	1,00	112,0	138,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	202	850	1880	186,9	315,0	424,3	49,1	36,4	9 000	15 000	HCB71921E.T.P4S.U.L	0,686	
105		145	20	27	1,10	1,00	112,0	138,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	160	580	1220	81,5	137,8	190,5	83,6	39,1	14 000	22 000	XCB71921C.T.P4S.U.L	0,686	
105		145	20	39	1,10	1,00	112,0	138,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	202	850	1880	186,9	315,0	424,3	78,6	36,4	12 000	19 000	XCB71921E.T.P4S.U.L	0,686	
105		160	26	31	2,00	1,10	116,0	150,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	15,2	620	2000	4080	113,8	193,4	280,0	93,2	98,8	8 000	8 000	B7021C.2RS.D1.P4S.U.L	1,52	
105		160	26	44	2,00	1,10	116,0	150,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	15,2	960	3200	6645	270,0	428,4	577,0	93,2	91,7	7 000	7 000	B7021E.2RS.D1.P4S.U.L	1,52	
105		160	26	31	2,00	1,10	116,0	150,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	15,2	620	2000	4080	113,8	193,4	280,0	98,8	98,8	8 000	13 000	B7021C.T.P4S.U.L	1,52	
105		160	26	44	2,00	1,10	116,0	150,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	15,2	960	3200	6645	270,0	428,4	577,0	93,2	91,7	7 000	11 000	B7021E.T.P4S.U.L	1,52	
110	110	150	20	27	1,10	1,00	117,0	143,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	335	1130	2330	100,3	165,0	230,0	98,8	69,1	10 000	17 000	HCB7021C.T.P4S.U.L	1,21	
	110	150	20	44	2,00	1,10	117,0	143,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	470	1700	3620	236,0	380,0	505,0	93,2	64,2	8 500	14 000	HCB7021E.T.P4S.U.L	1,21	
	110	150	20	27	1,10	1,00	117,0	143,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	335	1130	2330	100,3	165,0	230,0	158,1	69,1	13 000	20 000	XCB7021C.T.P4S.U.L	1,21	
	110	150	20	44	2,00	1,10	117,0	143,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	470	1700	3620	236,0	380,0	505,0	149,2	64,2	11 000	18 000	XCB7021E.T.P4S.U.L	1,21	
	110	150	20	27	1,10	1,00	117,0	143,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	1000	3130	6380	132,0	222,2	320,0	151,3	140,3	7 000	11 000	B7221C.T.P4S.U.L	3,88	
	110	150	20	44	2,10	2,10	120,5	174,5	2,1	2,1	2,1	6,0	2,6	15,2	1538	5050	10300	312,0	490,0	660,0	143,4	133,8	6 300	9 500	B7221E.T.P4S.U.L	3,88	
	110	190	36	38	2,10	2,10	120,5	174,5	2,1	2,1	2,1	6,0	2,6	15,2	530	1730	3560	114,8	188,0	263,0	151,3	98,2	9 000	15 000	HCB7221C.T.P4S.U.L	3,25	
	110	190	36	52	2,10	2,10	120,5	174,5	2,1	2,1	2,1	6,0	2,6	15,2	804	2760	5750	280,6	439,0	582,0	143,4	93,7	7 500	12 000	HC.B7221E.T.P4S.U.L	3,25	
	110	150	20	27	1,10	1,00	117,0	143,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	315	1050	2190	96,5	164,5	235,0	52,7	59,0	8 000	13 000	B71922C.2RS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,850	
	110	150	20	40	1,10	1,00	117,0	143,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	460	1650	3495	226,3	365,0	496,0	49,6	55,0	7 500	12 000	B71922E.T.P4S.U.L	0,850	



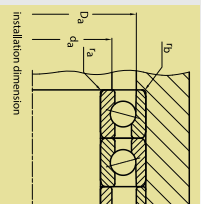
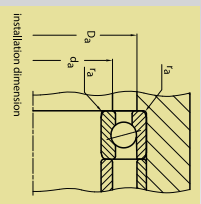
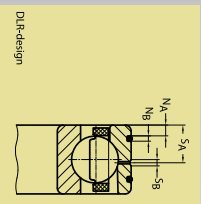
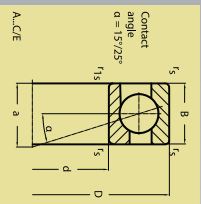
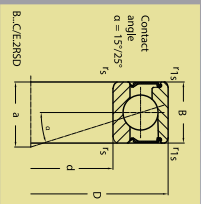
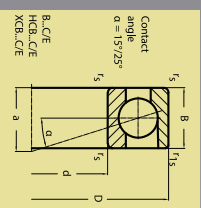
12. Measurement tables



12.1. Spindle bearing

Shaft	dimension (mm)				installation dimension (mm)					DLR-dimension (mm)					preload (N)			axial rigidity (N/μm)			load rating (kN)		speed limit (min/r)		Code	bearing	weight (kg)
	d	D	B	a	r _{min}	r _{s min}	d _{h12}	DH12	r _{max}	f _{s max}	N _b	N _A	S _b	S _A	L	M	S	L	M	S	d _{yn} C	stat Co	grease	oil			
110	110	150	20	27	1,10	1,00	117,0	143,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	162	580	1235	84,4	142,0	197,5	52,7	41,3	10 000	17 000	HCB71922CT.P4S.U.L	0,721	
	110	150	20	40	1,10	1,00	117,0	143,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	203	860	1905	192,0	320,0	435,0	49,6	38,5	9 000	15 000	HCB71922ET.P4S.U.L	0,721	
	110	150	20	27	1,10	1,00	117,0	143,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	162	580	1235	84,4	142,0	197,5	84,4	41,3	13 000	20 000	XC.B71922CT.P4S.U.L	0,721	
	110	150	20	40	1,10	1,00	117,0	143,0	0,6	0,6	1,8	4,0	2,6	12,0	203	860	1905	192,0	320,0	435,0	79,3	38,5	11 000	18 000	XC.B71922ET.P4S.U.L	0,721	
	110	170	28	33	2,00	1,10	121,0	159,0	2,0	1,0					650	2070	4235	118,8	204,0	293,0	101,1	103,1	7 500		B7022C.2RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	1,94	
	110	170	28	47	2,00	1,10	121,0	159,0	2,0	1,0					975	3260	6760	284,0	445,0	600,0	95,3	95,8	6 700		B7022C.2RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	1,94	
	110	170	28	33	2,00	1,10	121,0	159,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	650	2070	4235	118,8	204,0	293,0	101,1	103,1	7 500	12 000	B7022C.T.P4S.U.L	1,94	
	110	170	28	47	2,00	1,10	121,0	159,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	975	3260	6760	284,0	445,0	600,0	95,3	95,8	6 700	10 000	B7022E.T.P4S.U.L	1,94	
	110	170	28	33	2,00	1,10	121,0	159,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	340	1145	2365	105,0	170,6	240,0	101,1	72,1	9 500	16 000	HC.B7022CT.P4S.U.L	1,61	
	110	170	28	47	2,00	1,10	121,0	159,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	480	1740	3700	250,0	395,3	527,8	95,3	67,0	8 000	13 000	HC.B7022ET.P4S.U.L	1,61	
	110	170	28	33	2,00	1,10	121,0	159,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	340	1145	2365	105,0	170,6	240,0	161,8	72,1	12 000	19 000	XC.B7022CT.P4S.U.L	1,61	
	110	170	28	47	2,00	1,10	121,0	159,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	480	1740	3700	250,0	395,3	527,8	152,5	67,0	10 000	17 000	XC.B7022ET.P4S.U.L	1,61	
120	120	200	38	40	2,10	2,10	126,5	183,5	2,1	2,1	2,0	6,5	2,6	22,6	1000	3140	6380	131,0	222,2	322,0	150,3	142,1	6 700	10 000	B7222C.T.P4S.U.L	4,59	
	120	200	38	55	2,10	2,10	126,5	183,5	2,1	2,1	2,0	6,5	2,6	22,6	1525	4940	10140	310,0	486,8	655,0	142,5	135,5	6 000	9 000	B7222E.T.P4S.U.L	4,59	
	120	200	38	40	2,10	2,10	126,5	183,5	2,1	2,1	2,0	6,5	2,6	22,6	535	1740	3560	115,6	188,2	263,0	142,3	95,5	8 500	14 000	HC.B7222CT.P4S.U.L	3,96	
	120	200	38	55	2,10	2,10	126,5	183,5	2,1	2,1	2,0	6,5	2,6	22,6	790	2705	5650	277,3	433,9	579,0	142,3	94,8	7 000	11 000	HC.B7222ET.P4S.U.L	3,96	
	120	165	22	30	1,10	1,00	128,0	157,0	0,6	0,6					410	1345	2770	108,5	185,5	267,5	65,1	73,4	7 000		B71924C.2RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	1,16	
	120	165	22	44	1,10	1,00	128,0	157,0	0,6	0,6					590	2090	4390	256,0	411,5	557,0	61,2	68,4	6 700		B71924E.T.P4S.U.L	1,16	
	120	165	22	30	1,10	1,00	128,0	157,0	0,6	0,6					276	1110	2420	221,6	365,9	492,0	61,2	47,9	8 000	13 000	HC.B71924CT.P4S.U.L	0,976	
	120	165	22	44	1,10	1,00	128,0	157,0	0,6	0,6					410	1345	2770	108,5	185,5	267,5	65,1	73,4	7 000	11 000	XC.B71924CT.P4S.U.L	0,976	
	120	165	22	30	1,10	1,00	128,0	157,0	0,6	0,6					276	1110	2420	221,6	365,9	492,0	97,9	47,9	10 000	17 000	XC.B71924ET.P4S.U.L	0,976	
	120	165	22	44	1,10	1,00	128,0	157,0	0,6	0,6					590	2090	4390	256,0	411,5	557,0	61,2	68,4	6 700	10 000	B71924E.T.P4S.U.L	1,16	
	120	165	22	30	1,10	1,00	128,0	157,0	0,6	0,6					276	1110	2420	221,6	365,9	492,0	65,1	51,4	9 000	15 000	HC.B71924CT.P4S.U.L	0,976	
	120	165	22	44	1,10	1,00	128,0	157,0	0,6	0,6					410	1345	2770	108,5	185,5	267,5	65,1	73,4	7 000	11 000	XC.B71924CT.P4S.U.L	0,976	
120	120	180	28	34	2,00	1,10	131,0	169,0	2,0	1,0					660	2110	4310	124,0	209,5	302,0	102,8	107,1	6 700		B7024E.6RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	2,07	
	120	180	28	49	2,00	1,10	131,0	169,0	2,0	1,0					990	3320	6880	289,6	460,0	622,0	96,8	99,6	6 300		B7024E.2RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	2,07	
	120	180	28	34	2,00	1,10	131,0	169,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	660	2110	4310	124,0	209,5	302,0	102,8	107,1	10 000	10 000	B7024C.T.P4S.U.L	2,07	
	120	180	28	49	2,00	1,10	131,0	169,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	990	3320	6880	289,6	460,0	622,0	96,8	99,6	6 300		B7024E.2RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	2,07	
	120	180	28	34	2,00	1,10	131,0	169,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	660	2110	4310	124,0	209,5	302,0	102,8	107,1	10 000	10 000	B7024E.T.P4S.U.L	2,07	
	120	180	28	49	2,00	1,10	131,0	169,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	990	3320	6880	289,6	460,0	622,0	96,8	99,6	6 300		B7024E.2RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	2,07	
	120	180	28	34	2,00	1,10	131,0	169,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	660	2110	4310	124,0	209,5	302,0	102,8	107,1	10 000	10 000	B7024E.T.P4S.U.L	2,07	
	120	180	28	49	2,00	1,10	131,0	169,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	990	3320	6880	289,6	460,0	622,0	96,8	99,6	6 300		B7024E.2RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	2,07	
	120	180	28	34	2,00	1,10	131,0	169,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	660	2110	4310	124,0	209,5	302,0	102,8	107,1	10 000	10 000	B7024E.T.P4S.U.L	2,07	
	120	180	28	49	2,00	1,10	131,0	169,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	990	3320	6880	289,6	460,0	622,0	96,8	99,6	6 300		B7024E.2RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	2,07	
	120	180	28	34	2,00	1,10	131,0	169,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	660	2110	4310	124,0	209,5	302,0	102,8	107,1	10 000	10 000	B7024E.T.P4S.U.L	2,07	
	120	180	28	49	2,00	1,10	131,0	169,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	990	3320	6880	289,6	460,0	622,0	96,8	99,6	6 300		B7024E.2RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	2,07	
120	180	28	34	2,00	1,10	131,0	169,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	660	2110	4310	124,0	209,5	302,0	102,8	107,1	10 000	10 000	B7024E.T.P4S.U.L	2,07		
120	180	28	49	2,00	1,10	131,0	169,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	990	3320	6880	289,6	460,0	622,0	96,8	99,6	6 300		B7024E.2RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	2,07		
120	180	28	34	2,00	1,10	131,0	169,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	660	2110	4310	124,0	209,5	302,0	102,8	107,1	10 000	10 000	B7024E.T.P4S.U.L	2,07		
120	180	28	49	2,00	1,10	131,0	169,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	990	3320	6880	289,6	460,0	622,0	96,8	99,6	6 300		B7024E.2RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	2,07		
120	180	28	34	2,00	1,10	131,0	169,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	660	2110	4310	124,0	209,5	302,0	102,8	107,1	10 000	10 000	B7024E.T.P4S.U.L	2,07		
120	180	28	49	2,00	1,10	131,0	169,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	990	3320	6880	289,6	460,0	622,0	96,8	99,6	6 300		B7024E.2RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	2,07		
120	180	28	34	2,00	1,10	131,0	169,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	6,0	2,6	16,2	660	2110	4310	124,0	209,									

12. Measurement tables

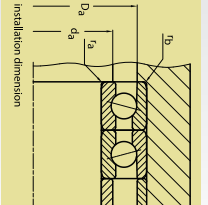
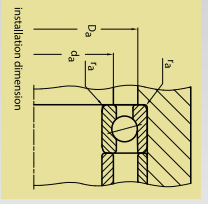
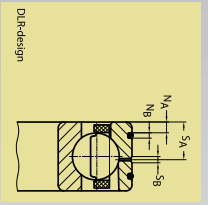
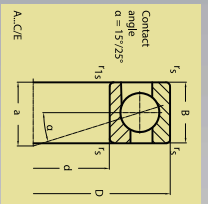
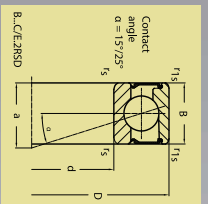
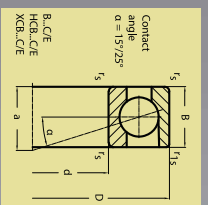


12.1. Spindle bearing

Shaft	dimension (mm)					Installation dimension (mm)					DLR-dimension (mm)					preload(N)			axial rigidity (N/µm)			load rating(kN)		speed limit(mtr ³)		Code	bearing	weight kg
	d	D	B	a	r ₁ min	r ₁ min	d _{h12}	D _{h12}	r ₁ max	r ₂ max	N _β	N _α	S _β	S _α	L	M	S	L	M	S	d _{yn} C	stat Co	grease	oil				
120	120	215	40	43	2,10	2,10	140,0	195,0	2,1	2,1					2000	6425	13100	139,6	234,0	335,7	189,4	183,7	175,6	5300	8000	B7224C.T.P4S.U.L		5,29
	120	215	40	59	2,10	2,10	140,0	195,0	2,1	2,1					685	2190	4485	123,5	200,0	275,8	189,4	129,0	7500	12000	HC.B7224C.T.P4S.U.L		4,21	
	120	215	40	59	2,10	2,10	140,0	195,0	2,1	2,1					1050	3500	7290	300,5	466,0	620,0	180,1	122,9	6300	9500	HC.B7224E.T.P4S.U.L		4,21	
	130	180	24	33	1,50	1,10	139,0	171,0	0,6	0,6					490	1600	3290	116,5	200,0	287,0	78,2	87,7	7000				1,52	
	130	180	24	48	1,50	1,10	139,0	171,0	0,6	0,6					712	2480	5190	116,5	200,0	287,0	78,2	87,7	7000	10000	B71928E.C.2RS.D.T.P4S.U.L		1,52	
	130	180	24	33	1,50	1,10	139,0	171,0	0,6	0,6					490	1600	3290	116,5	200,0	287,0	78,2	87,7	7000	10000	B71928C.T.P4S.U.L		1,52	
	130	180	24	48	1,50	1,10	139,0	171,0	0,6	0,6					712	2480	5190	116,5	200,0	287,0	78,2	87,7	7000	10000	B71928E.T.P4S.U.L		1,52	
	130	180	24	48	1,50	1,10	139,0	171,0	0,6	0,6					712	2480	5190	274,6	440,0	593,6	73,5	81,7	6700	9000	B71928E.T.P4S.U.L		1,52	
	130	180	24	33	1,50	1,10	139,0	171,0	0,6	0,6					266	888	1858	101,9	170,5	235,8	73,5	57,2	7000	11000	HC.B71926C.T.P4S.U.L		1,28	
	130	180	24	33	1,50	1,10	139,0	171,0	0,6	0,6					266	888	1858	101,9	170,5	235,8	73,5	57,2	7000	11000	HC.B71926E.T.P4S.U.L		1,28	
	130	180	24	48	1,50	1,10	139,0	171,0	0,6	0,6					350	1335	2925	241,5	395,0	529,0	117,6	57,2	9500	16000	XC.B71928E.T.P4S.U.L		1,28	
	130	200	33	39	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					860	2720	5550	136,5	232,4	333,0	131,8	141,1	6700				3,15	
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320	4370	8960	329,0	517,2	692,2	124,3	132,8	6000				3,15		
130	200	33	55	2,00	1,10	142,0	189,0	2,0	1,0					1320														



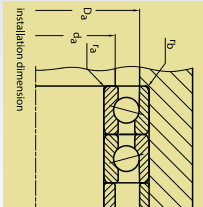
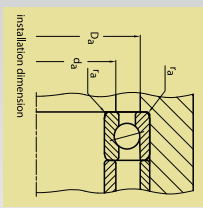
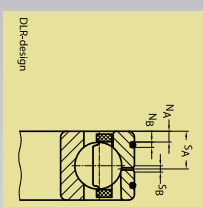
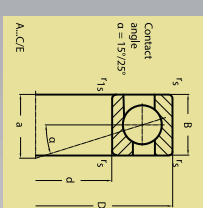
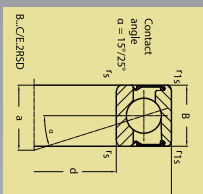
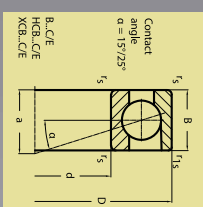
12. Measurement tables



12.1. Spindle bearing

Shaft	dimension (mm)					installation dimension (mm)					DLR-dimension (mm)			preload(N)			axial rigidity (N/μm)			load rating(kN)		speed limit(mtr ³)		Code	bearing	weight Kg
	d	D	B	a	r _{min}	r _{s, min}	d _{H12}	D _{H12}	r _{s, max}	r _{a, max}	N _b	N _s	S _b	S _s	L	M	S	L	M	S	d _{yn} C	stat Co	grease			
140	140	210	33	40	2,00	1,10	152,0	199,0	2,0	1,0					870	2775	5660	141,5	240,0	340,0	134,4	148,7	6300		B7028C.2RS0D.TP4S.U.L	3,34
	140	210	33	57	2,00	1,10	152,0	199,0	2,0	1,0					1345	4445	9460	340,3	537,0	720,0	126,7	138,3	5600		B7028C.2RS0D.TP4S.U.L	3,34
	140	210	33	40	2,00	1,10	152,0	199,0	2,0	1,0					870	2775	5660	141,5	240,0	340,0	134,4	148,7	6300	8500	B7028C.TP4S.U.L	3,34
	140	210	33	57	2,00	1,10	152,0	199,0	2,0	1,0					1345	4445	9460	340,3	537,0	720,0	126,7	138,3	5600	7500	B7028E.TP4S.U.L	3,34
	140	210	33	40	2,00	1,10	152,0	199,0	2,0	1,0					480	1580	3270	125,8	205,5	290,0	134,4	104,1	7000	11000	HCB7028C.TP4S.U.L	2,78
	140	210	33	57	2,00	1,10	152,0	199,0	2,0	1,0					685	2435	5130	303,0	480,5	638,5	126,7	96,8	6300	9500	HCB7028E.TP4S.U.L	2,78
	140	210	33	40	2,00	1,10	152,0	199,0	2,0	1,0					480	1580	3270	125,8	205,5	290,0	110,3	104,1	9500	16000	XC.B7028C.TP4S.U.L	2,78
	140	210	33	57	2,00	1,10	152,0	199,0	2,0	1,0					685	2435	5130	303,0	480,5	638,5	202,7	96,8	8000	13000	XC.B7028E.TP4S.U.L	2,78
	140	250	42	47	3,00	3,00	163,0	226,5	2,5	2,5					1360	4260	8640	154,8	260,0	370,0	227,0	247,9	5000	7500	B7228C.TP4S.U.L	7,87
	140	250	42	66	3,00	3,00	163,0	226,5	2,5	2,5					2150	6930	14100	377,0	580,0	780,0	208,8	236,3	4500	6700	B7228E.TP4S.U.L	7,87
	140	250	42	47	3,00	3,00	163,0	226,5	2,5	2,5					750	2400	4900	136,6	222,3	306,8	220,5	173,5	6300	9500	HC.B7228C.TP4S.U.L	6,67
	140	250	42	66	3,00	3,00	163,0	226,5	2,5	2,5					1130	3800	7910	340,0	522,6	690,0	208,8	165,4	5300	8000	HC.B7228E.TP4S.U.L	6,67
150	150	210	28	38	2,00	1,10	160,0	199,0	1,0	1,0					710	2290	4680	140,5	238,0	342,0	110,3	124,5	5600		B71930C.2RS0D.TP4S.U.L	2,49
	150	210	28	56	2,00	1,10	160,0	199,0	1,0	1,0					1050	3540	7370	333,0	527,5	708,0	110,3	115,9	5000		B71930E.2RS0D.TP4S.U.L	2,49
	150	210	28	38	2,00	1,10	160,0	199,0	1,0	1,0					710	2290	4680	140,5	238,0	342,0	110,3	124,5	5600	8500	B71930C.TP4S.U.L	2,49
	150	210	28	56	2,00	1,10	160,0	199,0	1,0	1,0					1050	3540	7370	333,0	527,5	708,0	115,9	115,9	5000	7500	B71930E.TP4S.U.L	2,49
	150	210	28	38	2,00	1,10	160,0	199,0	1,0	1,0					375	1260	2625	124,6	204,0	282,3	110,3	87,1	7000	11000	HC.B71930C.TP4S.U.L	2,07
	150	210	28	56	2,00	1,10	160,0	199,0	1,0	1,0					520	1925	4115	295,0	471,4	630,0	103,6	81,1	6000	9000	HC.B71930E.TP4S.U.L	2,07
	150	210	28	38	2,00	1,10	160,0	199,0	1,0	1,0					375	1260	2625	124,6	204,0	282,3	176,5	87,1	9000	15000	XC.B71930C.TP4S.U.L	2,07
	150	210	28	56	2,00	1,10	160,0	199,0	1,0	1,0					520	1925	4115	295,0	471,4	630,0	165,8	81,1	8000	13000	XC.B71930E.TP4S.U.L	2,07
	150	225	35	43	2,10	1,50	163,0	213,0	2,1	1,0					1100	3500	7150	156,0	253,3	378,4	167,5	183,5	8000	8000	B7030E.TP4S.U.L	3,99
	150	225	35	61	2,10	1,50	163,0	213,0	2,1	1,0					1700	5555	11420	373,2	584,2	785,0	158,0	173,3	4800	7000	B7030E.TP4S.U.L	3,99
	150	225	35	43	2,10	1,50	163,0	213,0	2,1	1,0					600	1960	4020	137,5	223,8	313,0	167,5	128,5	6700	10000	HC.B7030C.TP4S.U.L	3,20
	150	225	35	61	2,10	1,50	163,0	213,0	2,1	1,0					900	3100	6500	335,5	527,5	700,0	158,0	121,3	5600	8500	HC.B7030E.TP4S.U.L	3,20
160	160	220	28	40	2,00	1,10	170,0	209,0	1,0	1,0					730	2340	4790	145,5	245,3	353,0	111,5	128,6	5000		B71932C.TP4S.U.L	2,62
	160	220	28	58	2,00	1,10	170,0	209,0	1,0	1,0					1050	3600	7500	344,4	544,3	730,0	104,8	119,8	4800		B71932E.TP4S.U.L	2,62
	150	270	45	51	3,00	3,00	178,0	241,5	2,5	2,5					770	2470	5050	143,3	235,5	322,0	226,9	187,7	5600	8500	HC.B7230C.TP4S.U.L	8,70
	150	270	45	71	3,00	3,00	178,0	241,5	2,5	2,5					1140	3860	8025	353,0	548,0	722,5	214,5	178,7	5000	7500	HC.B7230E.TP4S.U.L	8,70

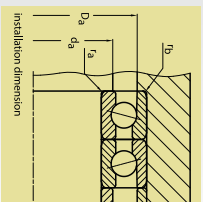
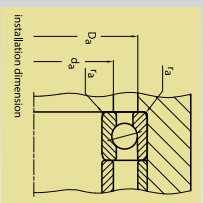
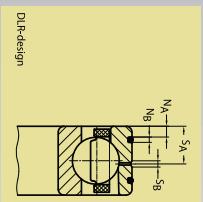
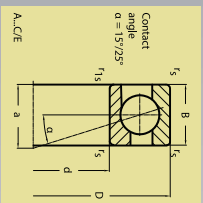
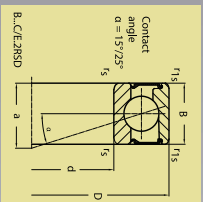
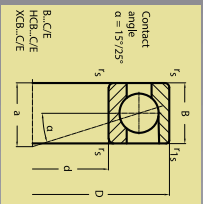
12. Measurement tables



12.1. Spindle bearing

Shaft	dimension (mm)					installation dimension (mm)					DLR-dimension (mm)				preload(N)			axial rigidity (N/µm)			load rating(kN)		speed limit(mtr ³)		Code	weight kg	
	d	D	B	a	r _{min}	r _{1, min}	dh12	DH12	r _{max}	r _{0, max}	N ₁	N ₂	S _b	S _A	L	M	S	L	M	S	dyn C	grease	oil	bearing			
160	160	220	28	40	2,00	1,10	170,0	209,0	1,0	1,0					380	1285	2670	1268	209,4	292,0	111,5	90,0	6700	10000	HCB71932CT.P4S.U.L	2,19	
	160	220	28	58	2,00	1,10	170,0	209,0	1,0	1,0				530	1965	4200	305,1	488,0	650,0	104,8	83,9	5600	8500	HCB71932ET.P4S.U.L	2,19		
	160	220	28	40	2,00	1,10	170,0	209,0	1,0	1,0				380	1285	2670	1268	209,4	292,0	178,4	90,0	8500	14000	XCB71932CT.P4S.U.L	2,19		
	160	220	28	58	2,00	1,10	170,0	209,0	1,0	1,0				530	1965	4200	305,1	488,0	650,0	167,7	83,9	7500	12000	XCB71932ET.P4S.U.L	2,19		
	160	240	38	46	2,10	1,50	174,0	228,0	2,0	1,0					1150	3640	7400	163,3	275,0	950,0	70,6	193,9	4800	7000	B7032ET.P4S.U.L	5,01	
	160	240	38	66	2,10	1,50	174,0	228,0	2,0	1,0					1720	5640	11600	386,5	605,0	813,3	160,8	180,3	4300	6300	B7032ET.P4S.U.L	5,01	
	160	240	38	46	2,10	1,50	174,0	228,0	2,0	1,0					625	2030	4180	145,1	233,3	324,4	170,6	135,7	6000	9000	HCB7032CT.P4S.U.L	4,20	
	160	240	38	66	2,10	1,50	174,0	228,0	2,0	1,0					910	3160	6620	350,0	549,1	726,5	160,8	126,2	5300	8000	HCB7032ET.P4S.U.L	4,20	
	160	240	38	46	2,10	1,50	174,0	228,0	2,0	1,0					625	2030	4180	145,1	233,3	324,4	273,0	135,7	8000	13000	XCB7032CT.P4S.U.L	4,20	
	160	240	38	66	2,10	1,50	174,0	228,0	2,0	1,0					910	3160	6620	350,0	549,1	726,5	257,3	126,2	6700	10000	XCB7032ET.P4S.U.L	4,20	
	160	290	48	54	3,00	3,00	191,0	259,0	2,5	2,5					1500	4730	9600	182,0	300,0	425,0	241,3	304,5	4300	6300	B7232CT.P4S.U.L	12,9	
	160	290	48	76	3,00	3,00	191,0	259,0	2,5	2,5					2340	7530	15450	432,0	666,6	895,0	227,8	289,5	3800	5600	B7232ET.P4S.U.L	12,9	
170	160	290	48	54	3,00	3,00	191,0	259,0	2,5	2,5					830	2660	5480	160,1	258,0	356,0	241,3	213,1	5300	8000	HCB7232CT.P4S.U.L	11,5	
	160	290	48	76	3,00	3,00	191,0	259,0	2,5	2,5					1230	4170	8670	390,0	606,0	796,0	227,8	202,6	4500	6700	HCB7232ET.P4S.U.L	11,5	
	170	230	28	41	2,00	1,10	180,0	219,0	1,0	1,0					750	2400	4950	152,0	260,6	370,0	115,5	137,7	4800	7000	B71934CT.P4S.U.L	2,78	
	170	230	28	61	2,00	1,10	180,0	219,0	1,0	1,0					1100	3780	7870	365,0	580,0	779,0	108,5	128,3	4300	6300	B71934ET.P4S.U.L	2,78	
	170	230	28	41	2,00	1,10	180,0	219,0	1,0	1,0					390	1330	2770	135,1	222,0	309,0	115,5	96,4	6000	9000	HCB71934CT.P4S.U.L	2,31	
	170	230	28	61	2,00	1,10	180,0	219,0	1,0	1,0					540	2030	4350	323,3	518,0	690,0	108,5	98,8	5300	8000	HCB71934ET.P4S.U.L	2,31	
	170	260	42	50	2,10	2,10	185,0	246,0	2,0	1,0					1460	4560	9250	174,4	285,0	408,0	216,7	252,3	4500	6700	B7034CT.P4S.U.L	6,51	
	170	260	42	71	2,10	2,10	185,0	246,0	2,0	1,0					2260	7280	14900	410,0	638,0	855,0	204,7	240,0	4000	6000	B7034ET.P4S.U.L	6,51	
	170	310	52	58	4,00	4,00	205,0	275,0	3,0	3,0					1880	5840	11825	190,0	314,0	445,0	276,4	349,0	3800	5600	B7234CT.P4S.U.L	15,6	
	170	310	52	82	4,00	4,00	205,0	275,0	3,0	3,0					2880	9185	18735	455,0	702,0	936,0	261,4	332,4	3600	5300	B7234ET.P4S.U.L	15,6	
	180	180	250	33	46	2,00	1,10	192,0	238,0	1,0	1,0					962	3080	6300	168,8	282,0	401,0	147,4	179,2	4500	6700	B71936CT.P4S.U.L	4,13
		180	250	33	67	2,00	1,10	192,0	238,0	1,0	1,0					1470	4915	10160	402,2	634,0	850,0	138,6	166,9	4000	6000	B71936ET.P4S.U.L	4,13
180		250	33	46	2,00	1,10	192,0	238,0	1,0	1,0					515	1700	3550	147,8	240,4	335,0	147,4	125,4	5600	8500	HCB71936CT.P4S.U.L	3,44	
180		250	33	67	2,00	1,10	192,0	238,0	1,0	1,0					735	2640	5600	355,5	567,0	755,0	138,6	116,8	4800	7000	HCB71936ET.P4S.U.L	3,44	
180		280	46	54	2,10	2,10	196,0	264,0	2,0	1,0					1510	4740	9600	179,9	300,0	425,0	221,8	270,3	4000	6000	B7036CT.P4S.U.L	8,77	
180		280	46	77	2,10	2,10	196,0	264,0	2,0	1,0					2340	7530	15450	433,0	670,0	895,0	209,3	256,9	3800	5600	B7036ET.P4S.U.L	8,77	
180		320	52	60	4,00	4,00	213,5	286,5	3,0	3,0					1900	5950	12000	200,0	329,0	465,0	285,1	373,1	3800	5600	B7236CT.P4S.U.L	16,3	
180		320	52	84	4,00	4,00	213,5	286,5	3,0	3,0					2980	9500	19400	475,0	735,0	985,0	269,4	355,2	3400	5000	B7236ET.P4S.U.L	16,3	
190		190	260	33	47	2,00	1,10	202,0	247,0	1,0	1,0					895	3000	6200	166,6	282,0	408,0	149,3	185,1	4300	6300	B71938CT.P4S.U.L	4,31
		190	260	33	69	2,00	1,10	202,0	247,0	1,0	1,0					1260	4575	9700	388,0	630,0	850,0	140,3	172,4	3800	5600	B71938ET.P4S.U.L	4,31

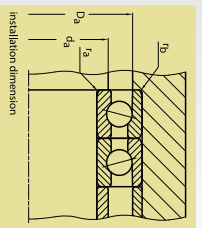
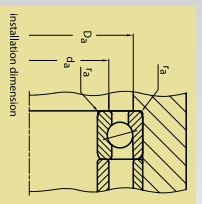
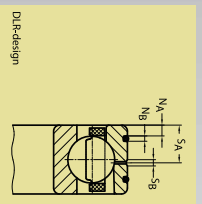
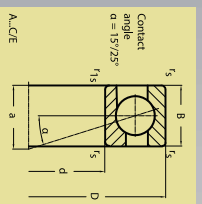
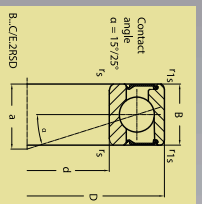
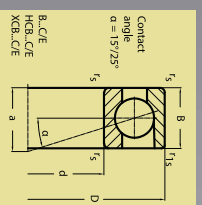
12. Measurement tables



12.1. Spindle bearing

Shaft	dimension (mm)					installation dimension (mm)					DLR-dimension (mm)					preload(N)			axial rigidity (N/μm)			load rating(kN)		speed limit(m/r)		Code	weight
	d	D	B	a	r _{min}	r _{1s} min	dH12	DH12	r _{max}	r ₀ max	N _b	N _a	S _b	S _A	L	M	S	L	M	S	dyn C	stat Co	grease	oil	bearing		
190	190	260	33	69	2.00	1.10	202.0	247.0	1.0	1.0					565	2400	5310	333.3	560.0	336.0	149.3	120.7	4.500	8.000	HCB71938CT.P4S.U.L	3.59	
	190	290	46	55	2.10	2.10	206.0	274.0	2.0	1.0					1450	4670	9580	181.0	303.0	440.0	227.5	287.0	3.800	5.600	B7038CT.P4S.U.L	9.18	
	190	290	46	79	2.10	2.10	206.0	274.0	2.0	1.0					2150	7285	15230	430.0	680.0	913.0	214.6	270.8	3.600	5.300	B7038ET.P4S.U.L	9.18	
	190	340	55	63	4.00	4.00	223.5	306.5	3.0	3.0					1860	5960	12160	202.0	335.0	478.0	292.4	399.1	3.400	5.000	B7238CT.P4S.U.L	20.0	
	190	340	55	89	4.00	4.00	223.5	306.5	3.0	3.0					2815	9425	19525	485.0	760.0	1015.0	275.0	371.1	3.200	4.800	B7238ET.P4S.U.L	20.0	
	200	280	38	51	2.10	1.50	214.0	266.0	1.0	1.0					1135	3735	7700	180.0	305.0	435.0	183.4	225.3	3.800	5.600	B71940CT.P4S.U.L	6.03	
	200	280	38	75	2.10	1.50	214.0	266.0	1.0	1.0					1645	5800	12200	425.0	680.0	915.0	172.5	209.8	3.600	5.300	B71940ET.P4S.U.L	6.03	
	200	280	38	51	2.10	1.50	214.0	266.0	1.0	1.0					580	2030	4270	155.5	260.0	360.0	183.4	157.7	5.000	7.500	HCB71940CT.P4S.U.L	5.04	
	200	280	38	75	2.10	1.50	214.0	266.0	1.0	1.0					760	3060	6660	365.0	602.0	810.0	172.5	146.9	4.300	6.300	HCB71940ET.P4S.U.L	5.04	
	200	310	51	60	2.10	2.10	217.0	293.0	2.0	1.0					1800	5770	11780	194.0	322.0	458.0	284.1	374.9	3.600	5.300	B7040CT.P4S.U.L	11.6	
200	310	51	85	2.10	2.10	217.0	293.0	2.0	1.0					2730	9120	18890	463.0	725.0	970.0	268.4	354.3	3.200	4.800	B7040ET.P4S.U.L	11.6		
200	360	58	67	4.00	4.00	238.5	321.5	3.0	3.0					1915	6140	12500	210.5	350.0	498.0	299.1	417.6	3.200	4.800	B7240CT.P4S.U.L	24.1		
200	360	58	94	4.00	4.00	238.5	321.5	3.0	3.0					2900	9725	20160	506.0	795.0	1060.0	282.1	388.1	3.000	4.500	B7240ET.P4S.U.L	24.1		
220	300	38	54	2.10	1.50	234.0	286.0	1.0	1.0					1190	3940	8140	197.0	332.0	475.0	193.6	230.0	3.600	5.300	B71944CT.P4S.U.L	6.57		
220	300	38	80	2.10	1.50	234.0	286.0	1.0	1.0					1715	6085	12865	463.0	742.0	998.0	182.0	232.9	3.200	4.800	B71944ET.P4S.U.L	6.57		
220	300	38	54	2.10	1.50	234.0	286.0	1.0	1.0					620	2180	4660	172.2	285.0	398.0	193.6	175.0	4.500	6.700	HCB71944CT.P4S.U.L	5.46		
220	300	38	80	2.10	1.50	234.0	286.0	1.0	1.0					800	3360	7120	400.0	660.0	890.0	182.0	163.0	3.800	5.600	HCB71944ET.P4S.U.L	5.46		
220	340	56	66	3.00	3.00	239.0	321.0	2.5	1.0					1915	6140	12540	213.0	352.0	500.0	299.1	417.6	3.200	4.800	B7044CT.P4S.U.L	15.7		
220	340	56	93	3.00	3.00	239.0	321.0	2.5	1.0					2905	9730	20165	507.0	795.0	1063.0	282.1	388.1	3.000	4.500	B7044ET.P4S.U.L	15.7		
220	400	65	74	4.00	4.00	264.0	356.0	3.0	3.0					2405	7620	15565	525.0	370.0	525.0	364.3	527.0	2.800	4.300	B7244CT.P4S.U.L	33.0		
220	400	65	104	4.00	4.00	264.0	356.0	3.0	3.0					3670	12080	24980	543.0	844.0	1130.0	344.3	501.5	2.600	4.000	B7244ET.P4S.U.L	33.0		
240	320	38	57	2.10	1.50	254.0	307.0	1.0	1.0					1230	4080	8430	208.0	350.0	500.0	202.8	267.9	3.200	4.800	B71948CT.P4S.U.L	7.08		
240	320	38	84	2.10	1.50	254.0	307.0	1.0	1.0					1770	6300	13350	490.0	785.0	1060.0	190.6	249.6	3.000	4.500	B71948ET.P4S.U.L	7.08		
240	320	38	57	2.10	1.50	254.0	307.0	1.0	1.0					630	2240	4730	179.8	300.0	420.0	202.8	187.5	4.000	6.000	HCB71948CT.P4S.U.L	5.89		
240	320	38	84	2.10	1.50	254.0	307.0	1.0	1.0					795	3280	7200	420.0	695.0	930.0	190.6	174.7	3.600	5.300	HCB71948ET.P4S.U.L	5.89		
240	360	56	68	3.00	3.00	260.0	341.0	2.5	1.0					1970	6330	12925	220.0	365.0	518.0	304.3	434.0	3.000	4.500	B7048CT.P4S.U.L	16.7		
240	360	56	98	3.00	3.00	260.0	341.0	2.5	1.0					2930	9865	20450	520.0	820.0	1100.0	286.7	403.6	2.800	4.300	B7048ET.P4S.U.L	16.7		
260	260	46	65	2.10	1.50	278.0	342.0	1.0	1.0					1630	5290	10875	222.2	372.3	529.0	254.9	365.9	3.000	4.500	B71952CT.P4S.U.L	12.1		
260	260	46	95	2.10	1.50	278.0	342.0	1.0	1.0					2390	8250	17270	530.0	840.0	1130.0	239.7	340.8	2.600	4.000	B71952ET.P4S.U.L	12.1		
280	280	46	67	2.10	1.50	298.0	362.0	1.0	1.0					1700	5560	11440	239.0	398.0	560.0	263.4	391.2	2.600	4.000	B71956CT.P4S.U.L	12.9		
280	280	46	100	2.10	1.50	298.0	362.0	1.0	1.0					2460	8530	17850	560.0	890.0	1190.0	247.5	364.5	2.400	3.800	B71956ET.P4S.U.L	12.9		

12. Measurement tables



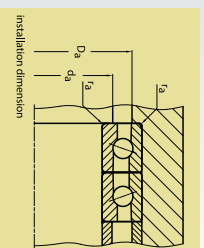
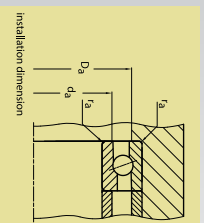
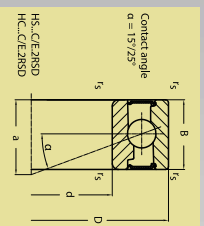
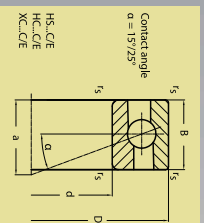
12.1. Spindle bearing

Shaft		dimension (mm)					Installation dimension (mm)					DLR-dimension (mm)					preload(N)					axial rigidity (N/μm)					load rating(kN)					speed limit(r/min)					Code		weight
d	D	B	a	r _{1min}	r _{1min}	d _{H12}	D _{H12}	r _{smax}	r _{1smax}	N ₈	N ₈	S ₈	S _A	L	M	S	L	M	S	S	dyn C	stat Co	grease	oil	bearing	kg													
300																																							
300	420	56	76	3,00	3,00	322,0	398,0	1,5	1,0	2100	6770	13860	250,0	414,0	585,0	326,7	504,3	2,400	3,800	B71960C.TP4S.UL	20,4																		
300	420	56	112	3,00	3,00	322,0	398,0	1,5	1,0	3120	10570	21990	600,0	940,0	1250,0	307,1	469,6	2,200	3,600	B71960E.TP4S.UL	20,4																		
320																																							
320	440	56	79	3,00	3,00	342,0	418,0	1,5	1,0	2180	7020	14400	267,0	440,0	620,0	339,3	543,4	2,200	3,600	B71964C.TP4S.UL	21,6																		
320	440	56	117	3,00	3,00	342,0	418,0	1,5	1,0	3240	11000	22900	640,0	1000,0	1335,0	318,9	506,2	2,000	3,400	B71964E.TP4S.UL	21,6																		
340																																							
340	460	56	82	3,00	3,00	362,0	438,0	1,5	1,0	2060	6880	14300	266,6	444,4	625,0	342,8	560,3	2,200	3,600	B71968C.TP4S.UL	22,7																		
340	460	56	121	3,00	3,00	362,0	438,0	1,5	1,0	2920	10600	22500	633,0	1010,0	1350,0	322,0	522,1	1,900	3,200	B71968E.TP4S.UL	22,7																		
360																																							
360	480	56	84	3,00	3,00	382,0	458,0	1,5	1,0	2100	7040	14640	280,0	465,0	655,0	354,0	597,1	2,000	3,400	B71972C.TP4S.UL	23,9																		
360	480	56	126	3,00	3,00	382,0	458,0	1,5	1,0	3030	11030	23400	670,0	1070,0	1440,0	332,5	556,6	1,800	3,000	B71972E.TP4S.UL	23,9																		



12. Measurement tables

12.2. High-speed spindle bearing

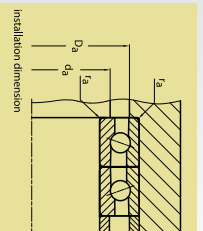
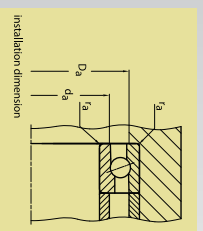
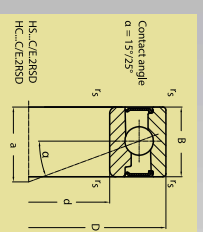
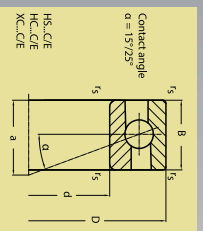


Shaft	dimension (mm)				Installation dimension (mm)			preload(N)			axial rigidity (N/μm)			load rating(kN)		speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code	weight kg		
	d	D	B	a	r _{min}	d _{h12}	D _{h12}	r _{max}	L	M	S	L	M	S	d _{yn} C	stat Co	grease			oil	
17	17	35	10	9	0.3	21.0	32.0	0.3	13	39	78	14.5	22.5	31.5	2.9	1.6	53 000		H57003E.2RSD.TP4S.U.L	0.040	
	17	35	10	11	0.3	21.0	32.0	0.3	21	63	126	35.8	52.9	69.3	2.7	1.5	45 000		H57003E.2RSD.TP4S.U.L	0.040	
	17	35	10	9	0.3	21.0	32.0	0.3	9	27	54	14.2	21.3	29.2	2.9	1.1	63 000		HC7003C.2RSD.TP4S.U.L	0.039	
	17	35	10	11	0.3	21.0	32.0	0.3	14	42	84	35.5	52.1	68.2	2.7	1.0	53 000		HC7003E.2RSD.TP4S.U.L	0.039	
	17	35	10	9	0.3	21.0	32.0	0.3	13	39	78	14.5	22.5	31.5	2.9	1.6	53 000		H57003C.TP4S.U.L	0.040	
	17	35	10	11	0.3	21.0	32.0	0.3	21	63	126	35.8	52.9	69.3	2.7	1.5	45 000		H57003E.TP4S.U.L	0.040	
	17	35	10	9	0.3	21.0	32.0	0.3	9	27	54	14.2	21.3	29.2	2.9	1.1	63 000		HC7003C.TP4S.U.L	0.039	
	17	35	10	11	0.3	21.0	32.0	0.3	14	42	84	35.5	52.1	68.2	2.7	1.0	53 000		HC7003E.TP4S.U.L	0.039	
	17	35	10	9	0.3	21.0	32.0	0.3	9	27	54	14.2	21.3	29.2	4.6	1.1	80 000	130 000	XC7003C.TP4S.U.L	0.039	
	17	35	10	11	0.3	21.0	32.0	0.3	14	42	84	35.5	52.1	68.2	4.3	1.0	70 000	100 000	XC7003E.TP4S.U.L	0.039	
	20	20	37	9	8	0.3	24.0	33.5	0.3	13	39	79	15.0	23.5	32.7	3.0	1.7	50 000		H571904C.2RSD.TP4S.U.L	0.040
		20	37	9	11	0.3	24.0	33.5	0.3	21	63	126	37.0	55.0	72.8	2.9	1.6	43 000		H571904E.2RSD.TP4S.U.L	0.040
		20	37	9	8	0.3	24.0	33.5	0.3	9	27	54	14.5	22.5	31.0	3.0	1.2	56 000		HC71904C.2RSD.TP4S.U.L	0.039
		20	37	9	11	0.3	24.0	33.5	0.3	15	45	90	37.5	54.5	71.5	2.9	1.1	48 000		HC71904E.2RSD.TP4S.U.L	0.039
		20	37	9	8	0.3	24.0	33.5	0.3	9	27	54	14.5	22.5	31.0	4.9	1.2	75 000	120 000	XC71904C.TP4S.U.L	0.039
		20	37	9	11	0.3	24.0	33.5	0.3	15	45	90	37.5	54.5	71.5	2.9	1.1	48 000	70 000	HC71904E.TP4S.U.L	0.039
		20	37	9	8	0.3	24.0	33.5	0.3	9	27	54	14.5	22.5	31.0	4.9	1.2	75 000	120 000	XC71904C.TP4S.U.L	0.039
20		37	9	11	0.3	24.0	33.5	0.3	15	45	90	37.5	54.5	71.5	4.6	1.1	63 000	95 000	XC71904E.TP4S.U.L	0.039	
20		42	12	10	0.6	25.0	37.0	0.6	20	63	126	20.0	31.5	43.5	4.7	2.7	45 000		H57004C.2RSD.TP4S.U.L	0.080	
20		42	12	13	0.6	25.0	37.0	0.6	34	102	204	49.3	73.5	96.0	4.4	2.5	38 000		H57004E.TP4S.U.L	0.080	
20		42	12	10	0.6	25.0	37.0	0.6	15	45	90	19.5	30.0	41.0	4.7	1.9	53 000		HC7004C.2RSD.TP4S.U.L	0.077	
20		42	12	13	0.6	25.0	37.0	0.6	34	102	204	49.3	73.5	96.0	4.4	2.5	38 000		H57004E.2RSD.TP4S.U.L	0.080	
20		42	12	10	0.6	25.0	37.0	0.6	15	45	90	19.5	30.0	41.0	4.7	1.9	53 000		HC7004E.2RSD.TP4S.U.L	0.077	
20		42	12	13	0.6	25.0	37.0	0.6	23	69	138	49.0	72.5	94.0	4.4	1.8	45 000		HC7004E.2RSD.TP4S.U.L	0.077	
20		42	12	10	0.6	25.0	37.0	0.6	20	63	126	20.0	31.5	43.5	4.7	2.7	45 000		H57004C.TP4S.U.L	0.080	
20		42	12	13	0.6	25.0	37.0	0.6	34	102	204	49.3	73.5	96.0	4.4	2.5	38 000		H57004E.TP4S.U.L	0.080	
20		42	12	10	0.6	25.0	37.0	0.6	15	45	90	19.5	30.0	41.0	4.7	1.9	53 000		HC7004C.TP4S.U.L	0.077	
20	42	12	13	0.6	25.0	37.0	0.6	23	69	138	49.0	72.5	94.0	4.4	1.8	45 000		HC7004E.TP4S.U.L	0.077		
20	42	12	10	0.6	25.0	37.0	0.6	15	45	90	19.5	30.0	41.0	7.5	1.9	67 000	100 000	XC7004C.TP4S.U.L	0.077		
20	42	12	13	0.6	25.0	37.0	0.6	23	69	138	49.0	72.5	94.0	7.1	1.8	56 000	85 000	XC7004E.TP4S.U.L	0.077		

12. Measurement tables

12.2. High-speed spindle bearing

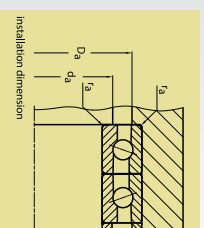
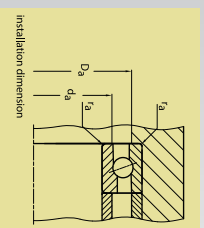
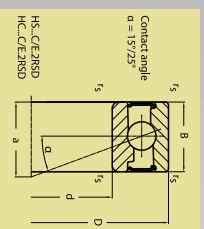
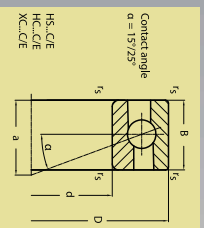
Shaft	dimension (mm)				installation dimension (mm)			preload(N)			axial rigidity (N/μm)			load rating(kN)		speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code	weight kg		
	d	D	B	a	r _{min}	d _{H12}	D _{H12}	r _{max}	L	M	S	L	M	S	dyn C	stat Co	grease			oil	
25	42	9	9	9	0.3	29.0	38.5	0.3	14	42	84	17.0	26.5	36.5	3.3	2.1	43 000		HS71905C2RSD1TP4SUL	0.050	
	42	9	12	12	0.3	29.0	38.5	0.3	23	69	138	42.0	63.0	82.5	3.1	2.0	36 000		HS71905E2RSD1TP4SUL	0.050	
	42	9	9	9	0.3	29.0	38.5	0.3	10	30	60	16.5	25.5	34.5	3.3	1.5	48 000		HC71905C2RSD1TP4SUL	0.048	
	42	9	12	12	0.3	29.0	38.5	0.3	16	48	96	42.5	62.0	80.0	3.1	1.4	40 000		HC71905E2RSD1TP4SUL	0.048	
	42	9	9	9	0.3	29.0	38.5	0.3	14	42	84	17.0	26.5	36.5	3.3	2.1	43 000	63 000	HS71905CTP4SUL	0.050	
	42	9	12	12	0.3	29.0	38.5	0.3	23	69	138	42.0	63.0	82.5	3.1	2.0	36 000	53 000	HS71905ETP4SUL	0.050	
	42	9	9	9	0.3	29.0	38.5	0.3	10	30	60	16.5	25.5	34.5	3.3	1.5	48 000	70 000	HC71905CTP4SUL	0.048	
	42	9	12	12	0.3	29.0	38.5	0.3	16	48	96	42.5	62.0	80.0	3.1	1.4	40 000	60 000	HC71905ETP4SUL	0.048	
	42	9	9	9	0.3	29.0	38.5	0.3	10	30	60	16.5	25.5	34.5	5.2	1.5	63 000	95 000	XC71905CTP4SUL	0.048	
	42	9	12	12	0.3	29.0	38.5	0.3	16	48	96	42.5	62.0	80.0	5.0	1.4	53 000	80 000	XC71905ETP4SUL	0.048	
	42	9	9	9	0.6	30.0	42.0	0.6	21	63	126	20.5	33.0	45.5	4.7	2.9	38 000	56 000	HS7005C2RSD1TP4SUL	0.090	
	42	9	12	12	0.6	30.0	42.0	0.6	35	105	210	51.5	76.5	100.5	4.5	2.7	34 000	50 000	HS7005ETP4SUL	0.090	
	42	9	9	9	0.6	30.0	42.0	0.6	15	45	90	20.1	31.5	42.0	4.7	2.0	45 000	67 000	HC7005CTP4SUL	0.087	
	42	9	12	12	0.6	30.0	42.0	0.6	24	72	144	51.0	75.0	98.0	4.5	2.0	45 000	56 000	HC7005ETP4SUL	0.087	
	42	9	9	9	0.6	30.0	42.0	0.6	15	45	90	20.1	31.5	42.0	7.6	2.0	60 000	90 000	XC7005CTP4SUL	0.087	
	42	9	12	12	0.6	30.0	42.0	0.6	24	72	144	51.0	75.0	98.0	7.2	1.9	50 000	75 000	XC7005ETP4SUL	0.087	
	30	47	9	10	10	0.3	34.0	43.5	0.3	21	63	126	21.3	33.5	47.0	4.9	3.2	36 000	56 000	HS71906C2RSD1TP4SUL	0.050
		47	9	13	13	0.3	34.0	43.5	0.3	35	105	210	53.2	79.5	103.5	4.7	3.0	32 000	32 000	HS71906E2RSD1TP4SUL	0.050
		47	9	10	10	0.3	34.0	43.5	0.3	15	45	90	21.0	32.5	44.0	4.9	2.2	43 000	43 000	HC71906C2RSD1TP4SUL	0.047
		47	9	13	13	0.3	34.0	43.5	0.3	24	72	144	53.0	78.0	101.5	4.7	2.1	36 000	36 000	HC71906E2RSD1TP4SUL	0.047
		47	9	10	10	0.3	34.0	43.5	0.3	15	45	90	21.0	32.5	44.0	7.9	2.2	53 000	80 000	XC71906CTP4SUL	0.047
		47	9	13	13	0.3	34.0	43.5	0.3	24	72	144	53.0	78.0	101.5	7.5	2.1	48 000	70 000	XC71906ETP4SUL	0.047
		47	9	10	10	0.3	34.0	43.5	0.3	21	63	126	21.3	33.5	47.0	4.9	3.2	36 000	53 000	HS71906C2RSD1TP4SUL	0.050
		47	9	13	13	0.3	34.0	43.5	0.3	35	105	210	53.2	79.5	103.5	4.7	3.0	32 000	48 000	HS71906E2RSD1TP4SUL	0.050
		47	9	10	10	0.3	34.0	43.5	0.3	15	45	90	21.0	32.5	44.0	4.9	2.2	43 000	63 000	HC71906CTP4SUL	0.047
47		9	13	13	0.3	34.0	43.5	0.3	24	72	144	53.0	78.0	101.5	4.7	2.1	36 000	53 000	HC71906ETP4SUL	0.047	
47		9	10	10	0.3	34.0	43.5	0.3	15	45	90	21.0	32.5	44.0	7.9	2.2	53 000	80 000	XC71906CTP4SUL	0.047	
47		9	13	13	0.3	34.0	43.5	0.3	24	72	144	53.0	78.0	101.5	7.5	2.1	48 000	70 000	XC71906ETP4SUL	0.047	
47		9	10	10	0.3	34.0	43.5	0.3	21	63	126	21.3	33.5	47.0	4.9	3.2	36 000	53 000	HS7006C2RSD1TP4SUL	0.130	
47		9	13	13	0.3	34.0	43.5	0.3	35	105	210	53.2	79.5	103.5	4.7	3.0	28 000	28 000	HS7006E2RSD1TP4SUL	0.130	
47		9	10	10	0.3	34.0	43.5	0.3	15	45	90	21.0	32.5	44.0	4.9	2.2	43 000	63 000	HC7006C2RSD1TP4SUL	0.125	
47	9	13	13	0.3	34.0	43.5	0.3	24	72	144	53.0	78.0	101.5	4.7	2.1	38 000	38 000	HC7006E2RSD1TP4SUL	0.125		
55	13	16	16	1.0	36.0	49.0	1.0	29	87	174	24.3	38.8	53.5	6.7	4.3	32 000	32 000	HS7006C2RSD1TP4SUL	0.125		
55	13	16	16	1.0	36.0	49.0	1.0	48	144	288	61.0	90.5	118.0	6.3	4.0	28 000	28 000	HS7006E2RSD1TP4SUL	0.125		
55	13	12	12	1.0	36.0	49.0	1.0	20	60	120	24.0	37.0	50.0	6.7	3.0	38 000	38 000	HC7006C2RSD1TP4SUL	0.125		
55	13	16	16	1.0	36.0	49.0	1.0	33	99	198	60.5	89.5	116.0	6.3	2.8	32 000	32 000	HC7006E2RSD1TP4SUL	0.125		



12. Measurement tables

12.2. High-speed spindle bearing

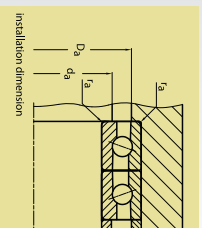
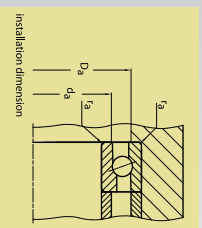
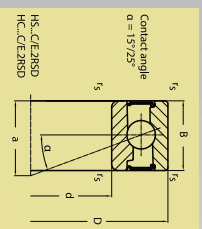
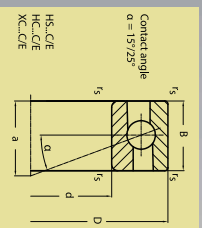
Shaft	dimension (mm)				installation dimension (mm)				preload(N)			axial rigidity (N/μm)			load rating (kN)		speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code	bearing	weight kg
	d	D	B	a	r _{min}	d _{H12}	D _{H12}	r _{max}	L	M	S	L	M	S	dyn C	stat Co	grease	oil			
30	30	55	13	12	1,0	36,0	49,0	1,0	29	87	174	24,3	38,8	53,5	6,7	4,3	32 000	48 000	HS7006CT.P4S.U.L	0,130	
	30	55	13	16	1,0	36,0	49,0	1,0	48	144	288	61,0	90,5	118,0	6,3	4,0	28 000	43 000	HS7006ET.P4S.U.L	0,130	
	30	55	13	12	1,0	36,0	49,0	1,0	20	60	120	24,0	37,0	50,0	6,7	3,0	38 000	56 000	HC7006CT.P4S.U.L	0,013	
	30	55	13	16	1,0	36,0	49,0	1,0	33	99	198	60,5	89,5	116,0	6,3	2,8	32 000	48 000	HC7006ET.P4S.U.L	0,125	
	30	55	13	12	1,0	36,0	49,0	1,0	20	60	120	24,0	37,0	50,0	10,7	3,0	50 000	75 000	KC7006CT.P4S.U.L	0,125	
	30	55	13	16	1,0	36,0	49,0	1,0	33	99	198	60,5	89,5	116,0	10,1	2,8	40 000	60 000	KC7006ET.P4S.U.L	0,125	
	35	35	55	10	11	0,6	40,0	51,5	0,6	24	72	144	25,0	39,0	53,5	5,4	3,8	32 000	48 000	HS71907C.2RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	0,080
		35	55	10	16	0,6	40,0	51,5	0,6	38	114	228	61,5	91,5	119,5	5,1	3,6	26 000	40 000	HS71907E.T.P4S.U.L	0,080
		35	55	10	11	0,6	40,0	51,5	0,6	16	48	96	24,0	37,0	50,0	5,4	2,7	36 000	53 000	HC71907C.T.P4S.U.L	0,076
		35	55	10	16	0,6	40,0	51,5	0,6	26	78	156	60,5	90,5	117,0	5,1	2,5	30 000	45 000	HC71907E.T.P4S.U.L	0,076
		35	55	10	11	0,6	40,0	51,5	0,6	16	48	96	24,0	37,0	50,0	8,7	2,7	48 000	70 000	KC71907C.T.P4S.U.L	0,076
		35	55	10	16	0,6	40,0	51,5	0,6	26	78	156	60,5	90,5	117,0	8,2	2,5	40 000	60 000	KC71907E.T.P4S.U.L	0,076
35		62	14	14	1,0	41,0	56,0	1,0	32	96	192	27,5	43,0	60,0	7,2	5,0	28 000	42 000	HS7007C.2RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	0,170	
35		62	14	18	1,0	41,0	56,0	1,0	51	153	306	67,5	101,5	132,5	6,8	4,7	24 000	34 000	HS7007E.2RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	0,170	
35		62	14	14	1,0	41,0	56,0	1,0	22	66	132	27,0	41,0	55,5	7,2	3,5	34 000	50 000	HC7007C.2RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	0,164	
35		62	14	18	1,0	41,0	56,0	1,0	36	108	216	68,5	100,5	130,0	6,8	3,3	28 000	43 000	HC7007E.2RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	0,164	
35		62	14	14	1,0	41,0	56,0	1,0	32	96	192	27,5	43,0	60,0	7,2	5,0	28 000	43 000	HS7007CT.P4S.U.L	0,170	
35		62	14	18	1,0	41,0	56,0	1,0	51	153	306	67,5	101,5	132,5	6,8	4,7	24 000	38 000	HS7007ET.P4S.U.L	0,170	
40	40	62	14	14	1,0	41,0	56,0	1,0	22	66	132	27,0	41,0	55,5	7,2	3,5	34 000	50 000	HC7007CT.P4S.U.L	0,164	
	40	62	14	18	1,0	41,0	56,0	1,0	36	108	216	68,5	100,5	130,0	6,8	3,3	28 000	43 000	HC7007ET.P4S.U.L	0,164	
	40	62	14	14	1,0	41,0	56,0	1,0	22	66	132	27,0	41,0	55,5	11,5	3,5	43 000	63 000	KC7007CT.P4S.U.L	0,164	
	40	62	14	18	1,0	41,0	56,0	1,0	36	108	216	68,5	100,5	130,0	10,8	3,3	36 000	53 000	KC7007ET.P4S.U.L	0,164	
	40	62	12	13	0,6	45,0	58,5	0,6	25	75	150	27,0	42,0	58,0	5,7	4,4	28 000	42 000	HS71908C.2RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	0,130	
	40	62	12	18	0,6	45,0	58,5	0,6	40	120	240	67,0	100,0	130,0	5,4	4,1	24 000	34 000	HS71908E.2RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	0,130	
	40	62	12	13	0,6	45,0	58,5	0,6	17	51	102	26,5	40,5	54,5	5,7	3,1	32 000	46 000	HC71908C.2RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	0,126	
	40	62	12	18	0,6	45,0	58,5	0,6	28	84	168	67,0	99,0	128,0	5,4	2,9	28 000	42 000	HC71908E.2RS.D1.T.P4S.U.L	0,160	



12. Measurement tables

12.2. High-speed spindle bearing

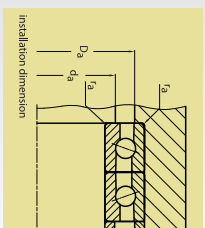
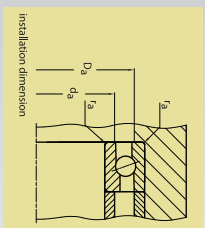
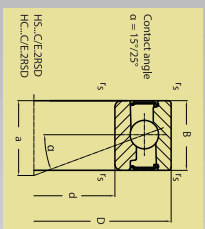
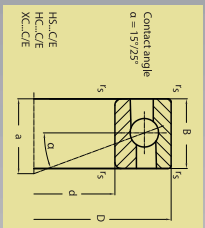
Shaft	dimension (mm)				installation dimension (mm)			preload (N)			axial rigidity (N/μm)			load rating(kN)		speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code	weight (kg)	
	d	D	B	a	d _{H12}	D _{H12}	r _a max	L	M	S	L	M	S	dyn C	stat Co	grease	oil			bearing
40	40	62	12	13	0,6	45,0	58,5	0,6	25	75	150	27,0	42,0	58,0	5,7	4,4	28 000	43 000	HS71908CT.P45.U.L	0,130
	40	62	12	18	0,6	45,0	58,5	0,6	40	120	240	67,0	100,0	130,0	5,4	4,1	24 000	38 000	HS71908ET.P45.U.L	0,130
	40	62	12	13	0,6	45,0	58,5	0,6	17	51	102	26,5	40,5	54,5	5,7	3,1	32 000	48 000	HC71908CT.P45.U.L	0,126
	40	62	12	18	0,6	45,0	58,5	0,6	28	84	168	67,0	99,0	128,0	5,4	2,9	28 000	43 000	HC71908ET.P45.U.L	0,126
	40	62	12	13	0,6	45,0	58,5	0,6	17	51	102	26,5	40,5	54,5	9,1	3,1	40 000	60 000	XC71908CT.P45.U.L	0,126
	40	62	12	18	0,6	45,0	58,5	0,6	28	84	168	67,0	99,0	128,0	8,6	2,9	36 000	53 000	XC71908ET.P45.U.L	0,126
	40	68	15	15	1,0	46,0	62,0	1,0	34	102	204	30,0	48,0	65,0	7,6	5,7	26 000	26 000	HS7008C.ZRS.DT.P45.U.L	0,220
	40	68	15	20	1,0	46,0	62,0	1,0	54	160	324	75,0	112,0	146,0	7,2	5,4	22 000	22 000	HS7008E.ZRS.DT.P45.U.L	0,220
	40	68	15	15	1,0	46,0	62,0	1,0	23	69	138	29,5	45,5	61,0	7,6	4,0	30 000	30 000	HC7008C.ZRS.DT.P45.U.L	0,213
	40	68	15	20	1,0	46,0	62,0	1,0	38	114	228	74,8	111,0	143,0	7,2	3,8	26 000	26 000	HC7008E.ZRS.DT.P45.U.L	0,213
	40	68	15	15	1,0	46,0	62,0	1,0	34	102	204	30,0	48,0	65,0	7,6	5,7	26 000	40 000	HS7008CT.P45.U.L	0,220
	40	68	15	20	1,0	46,0	62,0	1,0	54	160	324	75,0	112,0	146,0	7,2	5,4	22 000	36 000	HS7008ET.P45.U.L	0,220
40	68	15	15	1,0	46,0	62,0	1,0	23	69	138	29,5	45,5	61,0	7,6	4,0	30 000	45 000	HC7008CT.P45.U.L	0,213	
40	68	15	20	1,0	46,0	62,0	1,0	38	114	228	74,8	111,0	143,0	7,2	3,8	26 000	40 000	HC7008ET.P45.U.L	0,213	
40	68	15	15	1,0	46,0	62,0	1,0	23	69	138	29,5	45,5	61,0	12,2	4,0	38 000	56 000	XC7008CT.P45.U.L	0,213	
40	68	15	20	1,0	46,0	62,0	1,0	38	114	228	74,8	111,0	143,0	11,5	3,8	34 000	50 000	XC7008ET.P45.U.L	0,213	
45	45	68	12	14	0,6	50,0	63,5	0,6	34	102	204	31,3	49,0	67,0	7,8	6,0	24 000	24 000	HS71909C.ZRS.DT.P45.U.L	0,140
	45	68	12	19	0,6	50,0	63,5	0,6	55	165	330	77,7	115,5	151,0	7,4	5,6	22 000	22 000	HS71909E.ZRS.DT.P45.U.L	0,140
	45	68	12	14	0,6	50,0	63,5	0,6	24	72	144	31,0	47,0	63,0	7,8	4,2	28 000	38 000	HC71909C.ZRS.DT.P45.U.L	0,133
	45	68	12	19	0,6	50,0	63,5	0,6	38	114	228	77,0	114,0	148,0	7,4	3,9	24 000	24 000	HC71909E.ZRS.DT.P45.U.L	0,133
	45	68	12	14	0,6	50,0	63,5	0,6	34	102	204	31,3	49,0	67,0	7,8	6,0	24 000	38 000	HS71909CT.P45.U.L	0,140
	45	68	12	19	0,6	50,0	63,5	0,6	55	165	330	77,7	115,5	151,0	7,4	5,6	22 000	36 000	HS71909ET.P45.U.L	0,140
	45	68	12	14	0,6	50,0	63,5	0,6	24	72	144	31,0	47,0	63,0	7,8	4,2	28 000	43 000	HC71909CT.P45.U.L	0,133
	45	68	12	19	0,6	50,0	63,5	0,6	38	114	228	77,0	114,0	148,0	7,4	3,9	24 000	38 000	HC71909ET.P45.U.L	0,133
	45	68	12	14	0,6	50,0	63,5	0,6	24	72	144	31,0	47,0	63,0	12,5	4,2	38 000	56 000	XC71909CT.P45.U.L	0,133
	45	68	12	19	0,6	50,0	63,5	0,6	38	114	228	77,0	114,0	148,0	11,8	3,9	32 000	48 000	XC71909ET.P45.U.L	0,133
	45	75	16	16	1,0	51,0	69,0	1,0	44	132	264	34,0	54,0	75,0	10,0	7,5	24 000	24 000	HS7009C.ZRS.DT.P45.U.L	0,270
	45	75	16	22	1,0	51,0	69,0	1,0	71	213	426	86,0	128,0	168,0	9,4	7,1	20 000	20 000	HS7009E.ZRS.DT.P45.U.L	0,270
45	75	16	16	1,0	51,0	69,0	1,0	30	90	180	33,5	52,0	70,0	10,0	5,3	26 000	26 000	HC7009C.ZRS.DT.P45.U.L	0,260	
45	75	16	22	1,0	51,0	69,0	1,0	49	147	294	85,0	126,0	163,5	9,4	5,0	24 000	24 000	HC7009E.ZRS.DT.P45.U.L	0,260	



12. Measurement tables

12.2. High-speed spindle bearing

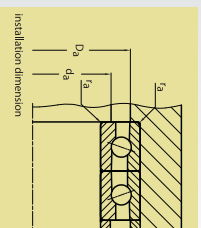
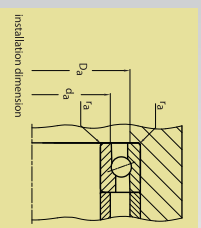
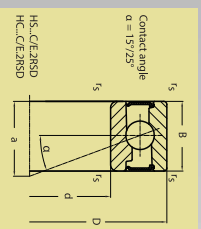
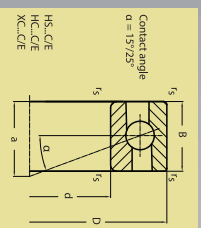
Shaft	dimension (mm)				installation dimension (mm)			preload(N)			axial rigidity (N/μm)			load rating (kN)		speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code	bearing	weight (kg)
	d	D	B	a	r _{min}	q _{H12}	D _{H12}	r _{max}	L	M	S	L	M	S	dyn C	stat Co	grease			
45	45	75	16	16	1.0	51.0	69.0	1.0	44	132	264	34.0	54.0	75.0	10.0	7.5	24.000	38.000	HS7009CT.P4S.U.L	0.270
	45	75	16	22	1.0	51.0	69.0	1.0	71	213	426	86.0	128.0	168.0	9.4	7.1	20.000	34.000	HS7009ET.P4S.U.L	0.270
	45	75	16	16	1.0	51.0	69.0	1.0	30	90	180	33.5	52.0	70.0	10.0	5.3	26.000	40.000	HC7009CT.P4S.U.L	0.260
	45	75	16	22	1.0	51.0	69.0	1.0	49	147	294	85.0	126.0	163.5	9.4	5.0	24.000	38.000	HC7009ET.P4S.U.L	0.260
	45	75	16	16	1.0	51.0	69.0	1.0	30	90	180	33.5	52.0	70.0	15.9	5.3	34.000	50.000	XC7009CT.P4S.U.L	0.260
	45	75	16	22	1.0	51.0	69.0	1.0	49	147	294	85.0	126.0	163.5	15.1	5.0	30.000	45.000	XC7009ET.P4S.U.L	0.260
	50	72	12	14	0.6	55.0	67.5	0.6	35	105	210	33.0	51.0	70.0	8.1	6.5	22.000	36.000	HS71910C2.RSDT.P4S.U.L	0.150
	50	72	12	20	0.6	55.0	67.5	0.6	58	174	348	82.0	122.0	160.0	7.6	6.1	20.000	34.000	HS71910E2.RSDT.P4S.U.L	0.150
	50	72	12	14	0.6	55.0	67.5	0.6	24	72	144	32.0	49.0	66.0	8.1	4.5	26.000	40.000	HC71910C.T.P4S.U.L	0.142
	50	72	12	20	0.6	55.0	67.5	0.6	39	117	234	81.7	120.0	156.0	7.6	4.3	22.000	36.000	HC71910E.T.P4S.U.L	0.142
	50	72	12	14	0.6	55.0	67.5	0.6	24	72	144	32.0	49.0	66.0	12.9	4.5	34.000	50.000	XC71910CT.P4S.U.L	0.142
	50	72	12	20	0.6	55.0	67.5	0.6	39	117	234	81.7	120.0	156.0	12.2	4.3	30.000	45.000	XC71910ET.P4S.U.L	0.142
50	80	16	17	1.0	56.0	74.0	1.0	46	138	276	37.0	58.0	79.5	10.3	8.2	22.000	36.000	HS7010C2.RSDT.P4S.U.L	0.290	
50	80	16	23	1.0	56.0	74.0	1.0	74	222	444	91.0	136.0	178.0	9.8	7.7	18.000	32.000	HS7010E2.RSDT.P4S.U.L	0.290	
50	80	16	17	1.0	56.0	74.0	1.0	32	96	192	36.0	55.0	75.0	10.3	5.7	24.000	40.000	HC7010C2.RSDT.P4S.U.L	0.279	
50	80	16	23	1.0	56.0	74.0	1.0	51	153	306	91.5	134.5	174.0	9.8	5.4	22.000	36.000	HC7010E2.RSDT.P4S.U.L	0.279	
50	80	16	17	1.0	56.0	74.0	1.0	32	96	192	36.0	55.0	75.0	16.5	5.7	32.000	48.000	XC7010CT.P4S.U.L	0.279	
50	80	16	23	1.0	56.0	74.0	1.0	51	153	306	91.5	134.5	174.0	15.6	5.4	28.000	43.000	XC7010ET.P4S.U.L	0.279	
55	55	80	13	16	1.0	60.0	75.5	0.6	46	138	276	38.0	59.0	82.0	10.4	8.5	20.000	30.000	HS71911C2.RSDT.P4S.U.L	0.200
	55	80	13	22	1.0	60.0	75.5	0.6	75	225	450	94.0	140.0	183.0	9.8	8.1	18.000	30.000	HS71911E2.RSDT.P4S.U.L	0.200
	55	80	13	16	1.0	60.0	75.5	0.6	32	96	192	37.0	57.0	77.0	10.4	6.0	24.000	38.000	HC71911C2.RSDT.P4S.U.L	0.188
	55	80	13	22	1.0	60.0	75.5	0.6	52	156	312	93.5	138.5	179.5	9.8	5.6	20.000	30.000	HC71911E2.RSDT.P4S.U.L	0.188



12. Measurement tables

12.2. High-speed spindle bearing

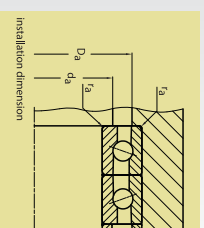
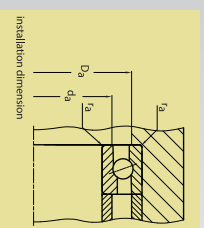
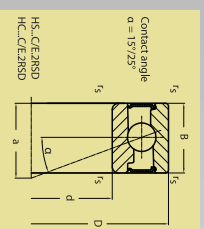
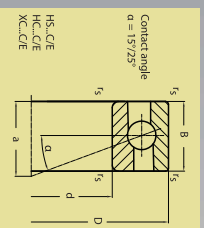
Shaft	dimension (mm)				installation dimension (mm)			preload(N)			axial rigidity (N/μm)			load rating (kN)		speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code		weight
	d	D	B	a	r _{min}	dh12	DH12	r _{max}	L	M	S	L	M	S	dyn C	stat Co	grease	oil	bearing	kg
55	55	80	13	16	1,0	60,0	75,5	0,6	46	138	276	38,0	59,0	82,0	10,4	8,5	20 000	34 000	H571911CT.P4S.U.L	0,200
	55	80	13	22	1,0	60,0	75,5	0,6	75	225	450	94,0	140,0	183,0	9,8	8,1	18 000	30 000	H571911ET.P4S.U.L	0,200
	55	80	13	16	1,0	60,0	75,5	0,6	32	96	192	37,0	57,0	77,0	10,4	6,0	24 000	38 000	HC71911CT.P4S.U.L	0,188
	55	80	13	22	1,0	60,0	75,5	0,6	52	156	312	93,5	138,5	179,5	9,8	5,6	20 000	34 000	HC71911ET.P4S.U.L	0,188
	55	80	13	16	1,0	60,0	75,5	0,6	32	96	192	37,0	57,0	77,0	16,6	6,0	32 000	48 000	KC71911CT.P4S.U.L	0,188
	55	80	13	22	1,0	60,0	75,5	0,6	52	156	312	93,5	138,5	179,5	15,7	5,6	26 000	40 000	KC71911ET.P4S.U.L	0,188
	55	90	18	19	1,1	62,0	83,0	1,0	64	192	384	42,5	67,0	92,5	14,4	11,5	19 000	32 000	H57011CZ.RS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,430
	55	90	18	26	1,1	62,0	83,0	1,0	105	315	630	105,0	160,0	208,0	13,6	10,9	17 000	28 000	H57011E.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,430
	55	90	18	19	1,1	62,0	83,0	1,0	45	135	270	42,0	65,0	87,0	14,4	8,0	22 000	36 000	HC7011CZ.RS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,411
	55	90	18	26	1,1	62,0	83,0	1,0	73	220	438	107,0	158,0	204,0	13,6	7,6	19 000	32 000	HC7011E.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,411
	55	90	18	19	1,1	62,0	83,0	1,0	45	135	270	42,0	65,0	87,0	23,0	8,0	28 000	43 000	KC7011CT.P4S.U.L	0,411
	55	90	18	26	1,1	62,0	83,0	1,0	73	220	438	107,0	158,0	204,0	21,8	7,6	24 000	38 000	KC7011E.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,411
60	60	85	13	16	1,0	65,0	80,5	0,6	48	144	288	40,0	63,0	86,0	10,7	9,2	19 000	32 000	H571912C.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,210
	60	85	13	23	1,0	65,0	80,5	0,6	78	234	468	100,0	150,0	194,0	10,1	8,7	17 000	28 000	H571912E.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,210
	60	85	13	16	1,0	65,0	80,5	0,6	34	102	204	39,5	60,5	81,0	10,7	6,4	22 000	36 000	HC71912C.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,198
	60	85	13	23	1,0	65,0	80,5	0,6	53	159	318	99,0	146,0	189,0	10,1	6,1	19 000	32 000	HC71912E.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,198
	60	85	13	16	1,0	65,0	80,5	0,6	48	144	288	40,0	63,0	86,0	10,7	9,2	19 000	32 000	H571912CT.P4S.U.L	0,210
	60	85	13	23	1,0	65,0	80,5	0,6	78	234	468	100,0	150,0	194,0	10,1	8,7	17 000	28 000	H571912ET.P4S.U.L	0,210
	60	85	13	16	1,0	65,0	80,5	0,6	34	102	204	39,5	60,5	81,0	10,7	6,4	22 000	36 000	HC71912CT.P4S.U.L	0,198
	60	85	13	23	1,0	65,0	80,5	0,6	53	159	318	99,0	146,0	189,0	10,1	6,1	19 000	32 000	HC71912ET.P4S.U.L	0,198
	60	85	13	16	1,0	65,0	80,5	0,6	48	144	288	40,0	63,0	86,0	10,7	9,2	19 000	32 000	KC71912CT.P4S.U.L	0,198
	60	85	13	23	1,0	65,0	80,5	0,6	78	234	468	100,0	150,0	194,0	10,1	8,7	17 000	28 000	KC71912ET.P4S.U.L	0,198
	60	95	18	19	1,1	67,0	88,0	1,0	67	201	402	45,0	71,5	98,0	15,0	12,5	18 000	30 000	H57012C.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,460
	60	95	18	27	1,1	67,0	88,0	1,0	107	321	642	113,0	168,0	220,0	14,1	11,8	15 000	25 000	H57012E.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,460
60	95	18	19	1,1	67,0	88,0	1,0	46	138	276	44,0	68,5	92,5	15,0	8,7	20 000	33 000	HC7012C.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,439	
60	95	18	27	1,1	67,0	88,0	1,0	75	225	450	112,0	166,0	216,0	14,1	8,3	18 000	30 000	HC7012E.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,439	



12. Measurement tables

12.2. High-speed spindle bearing

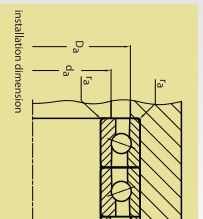
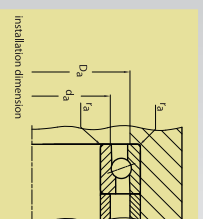
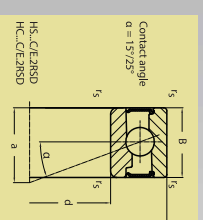
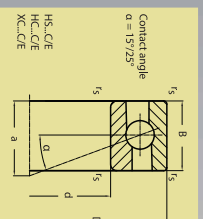
Shaft	dimension (mm)			installation dimension (mm)			preload(N)			axial rigidity (N/μm)			load rating (kN)		speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code	bearing	weight kg		
	d	D	B	a	r _{min}	d _{H12}	D _{H12}	r _{max}	L	M	S	L	M	S	dyn C	stat Co				grease	oil
60	60	95	18	19	1,1	67,0	88,0	1,0	67	201	402	45,0	71,5	98,0	15,0	12,5	18 000	30 000	HS7012CT.P4S.U.L	0,460	
	60	95	18	27	1,1	67,0	88,0	1,0	107	321	642	113,0	168,0	220,0	14,1	11,8	15 000	24 000	HS702ET.P4S.U.L	0,460	
	60	95	18	19	1,1	67,0	88,0	1,0	46	138	276	44,0	68,5	92,5	15,0	8,7	20 000	34 000	HC7012CT.P4S.U.L	0,439	
	60	95	18	27	1,1	67,0	88,0	1,0	75	225	450	112,0	166,0	216,0	14,1	8,3	18 000	30 000	HC7012ET.P4S.U.L	0,439	
	60	95	18	19	1,1	67,0	88,0	1,0	46	138	276	44,0	68,5	92,5	23,9	8,7	28 000	43 000	XC7012CT.P4S.U.L	0,439	
	60	95	18	27	1,1	67,0	88,0	1,0	75	225	450	112,0	166,0	216,0	22,6	8,3	24 000	38 000	XC7012ET.P4S.U.L	0,439	
	65	65	90	13	17	1,0	70,0	85,5	0,6	49	147	294	41,5	65,5	90,0	11,0	9,9	18 000	30 000	HS71913E2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,230
		65	90	13	25	1,0	70,0	85,5	0,6	80	240	480	105,0	156,0	202,0	10,4	9,3	15 000	24 000	HS71913E2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,230
		65	90	13	17	1,0	70,0	85,5	0,6	34	102	204	41,0	63,0	85,0	11,0	6,9	20 000	34 000	HC71913C2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,217
		65	90	13	25	1,0	70,0	85,5	0,6	55	165	330	104,0	154,0	199,0	10,4	6,5	18 000	30 000	HC71913E2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,217
		65	90	13	17	1,0	70,0	85,5	0,6	34	102	204	41,0	63,0	85,0	17,6	6,9	26 000	43 000	XC71913C.T.P4S.U.L	0,217
		65	90	13	25	1,0	70,0	85,5	0,6	55	165	330	104,0	154,0	199,0	16,6	6,5	24 000	38 000	XC71913E.T.P4S.U.L	0,217
65		100	18	20	1,1	72,0	93,0	1,0	70	210	420	48,0	76,0	104,0	15,5	13,5	17 000	28 000	HS7013C2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,480	
65		100	18	28	1,1	72,0	93,0	1,0	112	336	672	120,0	178,0	233,0	14,6	12,7	15 000	24 000	HS7013E2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,480	
65		100	18	20	1,1	72,0	93,0	1,0	47	141	282	46,0	72,0	97,0	15,5	9,4	20 000	34 000	HC7013C2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,458	
65		100	18	28	1,1	72,0	93,0	1,0	77	231	462	119,0	176,0	225,0	14,6	8,9	17 000	28 000	HC7013E2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,458	
65		100	18	20	1,1	72,0	93,0	1,0	70	210	420	48,0	76,0	104,0	15,5	13,5	17 000	28 000	HS7013CT.P4S.U.L	0,480	
65		100	18	28	1,1	72,0	93,0	1,0	112	336	672	120,0	178,0	233,0	14,6	12,7	15 000	24 000	HS7013ET.P4S.U.L	0,480	
70	70	100	18	20	1,1	72,0	93,0	1,0	47	141	282	46,0	72,0	97,0	15,5	9,4	20 000	34 000	HC7013CT.P4S.U.L	0,458	
	70	100	18	28	1,1	72,0	93,0	1,0	77	231	462	119,0	176,0	225,0	14,6	8,9	17 000	28 000	HC7013ET.P4S.U.L	0,458	
	70	100	18	20	1,1	72,0	93,0	1,0	47	141	282	46,0	72,0	97,0	24,7	9,4	26 000	40 000	XC7013CT.P4S.U.L	0,458	
	70	100	18	28	1,1	72,0	93,0	1,0	77	231	462	119,0	176,0	225,0	23,3	8,9	22 000	36 000	XC7013ET.P4S.U.L	0,458	
	70	100	16	19	1,0	76,0	94,5	0,6	64	192	384	48,0	75,0	103,0	14,3	12,9	16 000	26 000	HS71914C2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,370	
	70	100	16	28	1,0	76,0	94,5	0,6	103	309	618	120,0	177,0	230,0	13,4	12,2	14 000	23 000	HS71914E2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,370	
	70	100	16	19	1,0	76,0	94,5	0,6	44	132	264	47,0	72,0	96,0	14,3	9,1	19 000	31 000	HC71914C2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,350	
	70	100	16	28	1,0	76,0	94,5	0,6	71	213	426	118,0	175,0	227,0	13,4	8,6	16 000	26 000	HC71914E2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,350	



12. Measurement tables

12.2. High-speed spindle bearing

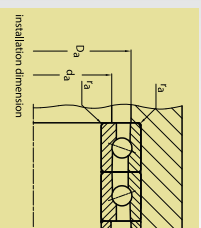
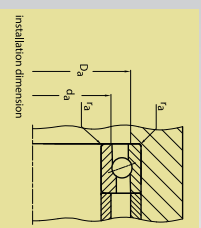
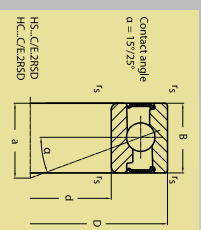
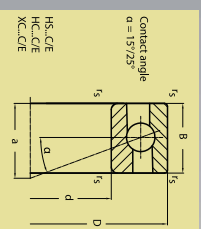
Shaft	dimension (mm)				installation dimension (mm)			preload(N)			axial rigidity (N/μm)			load rating (kN)		speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code	weight (kg)	
	d	D	B	a	r ₁ min	dH12	DH12	r ₁ max	L	M	S	L	M	S	dyn C	stat Co	grease			oil
70	70	100	16	19	1,0	76,0	94,5	0,6	64	192	384	48,0	75,0	103,0	14,3	12,9	16 000	26 000	HS71914CT.P4S.U.L	0,370
	70	100	16	28	1,0	76,0	94,5	0,6	103	309	618	120,0	177,0	230,0	13,4	12,2	14 000	22 000	HS71914ET.P4S.U.L	0,370
	70	100	16	19	1,0	76,0	94,5	0,6	44	132	264	47,0	72,0	96,0	14,3	9,1	19 000	32 000	HC71914CT.P4S.U.L	0,350
	70	100	16	28	1,0	76,0	94,5	0,6	71	213	426	118,0	175,0	227,0	13,4	8,6	16 000	26 000	HC71914ET.P4S.U.L	0,350
	70	100	16	19	1,0	76,0	94,5	0,6	44	132	264	47,0	72,0	96,0	22,8	9,1	24 000	40 000	XC71914CT.P4S.U.L	0,350
	70	100	16	28	1,0	76,0	94,5	0,6	71	213	426	118,0	175,0	227,0	21,5	8,6	22 000	36 000	XC71914ET.P4S.U.L	0,350
	70	110	20	22	1,1	77,0	102,0	1,0	89	267	534	53,0	82,5	114,0	20,0	17,2	16 000	26 000	HS7014C2RSD1T.P4S.U.L	0,670
	70	110	20	31	1,1	77,0	102,0	1,0	146	438	876	132,0	197,0	257,0	18,9	16,3	13 000	20 000	HS7014E2RSD1T.P4S.U.L	0,670
	70	110	20	22	1,1	77,0	102,0	1,0	63	189	378	52,0	80,0	107,5	20,0	12,1	18 000	30 000	HC7014C2RSD1T.P4S.U.L	0,636
	70	110	20	31	1,1	77,0	102,0	1,0	101	303	606	131,6	195,0	252,0	18,9	11,4	15 000	24 000	HC7014E2RSD1T.P4S.U.L	0,636
75	70	110	20	22	1,1	77,0	102,0	1,0	89	267	534	53,0	82,5	114,0	20,0	17,2	16 000	26 000	HS7014C2RSD1T.P4S.U.L	0,670
	70	110	20	31	1,1	77,0	102,0	1,0	146	438	876	132,0	197,0	257,0	18,9	16,3	13 000	20 000	HS7014E2RSD1T.P4S.U.L	0,670
	70	110	20	22	1,1	77,0	102,0	1,0	63	189	378	52,0	80,0	107,5	20,0	12,1	18 000	30 000	HC7014C2RSD1T.P4S.U.L	0,636
	70	110	20	31	1,1	77,0	102,0	1,0	101	303	606	131,6	195,0	252,0	18,9	11,4	15 000	24 000	HC7014E2RSD1T.P4S.U.L	0,636
	70	110	20	22	1,1	77,0	102,0	1,0	63	189	378	52,0	80,0	107,5	32,0	12,1	24 000	38 000	XC7014CT.P4S.U.L	0,636
	70	110	20	31	1,1	77,0	102,0	1,0	101	303	606	131,6	195,0	252,0	30,3	11,4	20 000	34 000	XC7014ET.P4S.U.L	0,636
	75	105	16	20	2,0	81,0	99,5	0,6	65	195	390	50,1	78,2	106,8	14,7	13,8	16 000	26 000	HS71915C2RSD1T.P4S.U.L	0,400
	75	105	16	29	1,0	81,0	99,5	0,6	105	310	630	125,0	185,0	240,5	13,8	13,0	13 000	20 000	HS71915E2RSD1T.P4S.U.L	0,400
	75	105	16	20	1,0	81,0	99,5	0,6	45	133	265	48,6	75,1	100,6	14,7	9,7	18 000	30 000	HC71915CT.P4S.U.L	0,379
	75	105	16	29	1,0	81,0	99,5	0,6	72	220	433	124,5	185,4	238,0	13,8	9,1	15 000	26 000	HC71915E2RSD1T.P4S.U.L	0,379
75	75	105	16	20	1,0	81,0	99,5	0,6	65	195	390	50,1	78,2	106,8	14,7	13,8	16 000	26 000	HS71915C2RSD1T.P4S.U.L	0,400
	75	105	16	29	1,0	81,0	99,5	0,6	105	310	630	125,0	185,0	240,5	13,8	13,0	13 000	20 000	HS71915E2RSD1T.P4S.U.L	0,400
	75	105	16	20	1,0	81,0	99,5	0,6	45	133	265	48,6	75,1	100,6	14,7	9,7	18 000	30 000	HC71915CT.P4S.U.L	0,379
	75	105	16	29	1,0	81,0	99,5	0,6	72	220	433	124,5	185,4	238,0	13,8	9,1	15 000	26 000	HC71915E2RSD1T.P4S.U.L	0,379
	75	105	16	20	1,0	81,0	99,5	0,6	45	133	265	48,6	75,1	100,6	23,4	9,7	23 000	40 000	XC71915CT.P4S.U.L	0,379
	75	105	16	29	1,0	81,0	99,5	0,6	72	220	433	124,5	185,4	238,0	22,1	9,1	19 000	32 000	XC71915E2RSD1T.P4S.U.L	0,379
	75	115	20	23	1,1	82,0	107,0	1,0	91	273	546	55,0	86,0	117,0	20,3	17,9	15 000	25 000	HS7015C2RSD1T.P4S.U.L	0,710
	75	115	20	32	1,1	82,0	107,0	1,0	148	444	888	136,0	202,0	262,0	19,1	17,0	13 000	20 000	HS7015E2RSD1T.P4S.U.L	0,710
	75	115	20	23	1,1	82,0	107,0	1,0	64	192	378	54,0	82,0	110,0	20,3	12,6	17 000	27 000	HC7015C2RSD1T.P4S.U.L	0,675
	75	115	20	32	1,1	82,0	107,0	1,0	102	306	610	134,0	199,0	257,0	19,1	11,9	15 000	25 000	HC7015E2RSD1T.P4S.U.L	0,675



12. Measurement tables

12.2. High-speed spindle bearing

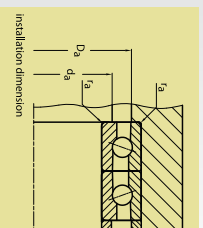
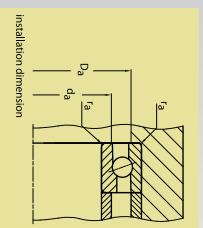
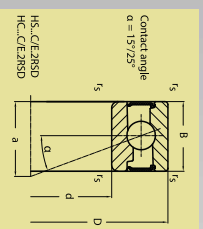
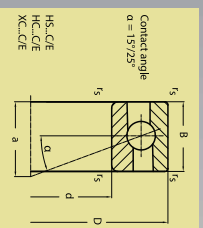
Shaft	dimension (mm)				installation dimension (mm)			preload(N)			axial rigidity(N/μm)			load rating(kN)		speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code	weight		
	d	D	B	a	r _{min}	q _{H12}	D _{H12}	r _{max}	L	M	S	L	M	S	d _{yn} C	stat Co	grease			oil	
75	75	115	20	23	1,1	82,0	107,0	1,0	91	273	546	55,0	86,0	117,0	20,3	17,9	15000	24000	HS7015CT.P4S.U.L	0,710	
	75	115	20	32	1,1	82,0	107,0	1,0	148	444	888	136,0	202,0	282,0	19,1	17,0	13000	20000	HS7015E.T.P4S.U.L	0,710	
	75	115	20	23	1,1	82,0	107,0	1,0	64	192	378	54,0	82,0	110,0	20,3	12,6	17000	28000	HC7015CT.P4S.U.L	0,675	
	75	115	20	32	1,1	82,0	107,0	1,0	102	306	610	134,0	199,0	257,0	19,1	11,9	15000	24000	HC7015E.T.P4S.U.L	0,675	
	75	115	20	23	1,1	82,0	107,0	1,0	64	192	378	54,0	82,0	110,0	32,5	12,6	22000	36000	XC7015CT.P4S.U.L	0,675	
	75	115	20	32	1,1	82,0	107,0	1,0	102	306	610	134,0	199,0	257,0	30,6	11,9	19000	32000	XC7015E.T.P4S.U.L	0,675	
	80	80	110	16	21	1,0	86,0	104,0	0,6	73	219	438	53,0	83,0	113,0	16,3	15,5	15000	24000	HS71916C.2RS01.T.P4S.U.L	0,410
		80	110	16	30	1,0	86,0	104,0	0,6	117	351	702	132,0	196,0	256,0	15,4	14,6	13000	20000	HS71916E.T.P4S.U.L	0,410
		80	110	16	21	1,0	86,0	104,0	0,6	50	150	300	52,0	79,0	106,0	16,3	10,8	17000	28000	HC71916CT.P4S.U.L	0,385
		80	110	16	30	1,0	86,0	104,0	0,6	81	243	486	130,0	194,0	251,0	15,4	10,2	15000	24000	HC71916E.T.P4S.U.L	0,385
		80	110	16	21	1,0	86,0	104,0	0,6	50	150	300	52,0	79,0	106,0	26,1	10,8	22000	36000	XC71916CT.P4S.U.L	0,385
		80	110	16	30	1,0	86,0	104,0	0,6	81	243	486	130,0	194,0	251,0	24,6	10,2	19000	32000	XC71916E.T.P4S.U.L	0,385
80		125	22	25	1,1	88,0	117,0	1,0	109	327	654	59,0	93,0	128,0	24,4	21,8	14000	22000	HS7016C.2RS01.T.P4S.U.L	0,960	
80		125	22	35	1,1	88,0	117,0	1,0	175	525	1050	148,0	220,0	288,0	23,1	20,6	12000	19000	HS7016E.2RS01.T.P4S.U.L	0,960	
80		125	22	25	1,1	88,0	117,0	1,0	74	222	444	57,0	88,0	119,0	24,4	15,2	16000	26000	HC7016C.2RS01.T.P4S.U.L	0,915	
80		125	22	35	1,1	88,0	117,0	1,0	123	369	738	147,0	218,0	283,0	24,4	21,8	14000	22000	HC7016E.2RS01.T.P4S.U.L	0,915	
80		125	22	25	1,1	88,0	117,0	1,0	109	327	654	59,0	93,0	128,0	24,4	21,8	14000	22000	HS7016C.T.P4S.U.L	0,960	
80		125	22	35	1,1	88,0	117,0	1,0	175	525	1050	148,0	220,0	288,0	23,1	20,6	12000	19000	HS7016E.T.P4S.U.L	0,960	
85	85	120	18	23	1,1	92,0	114,0	0,6	76	228	456	58,0	89,0	121,0	17,0	17,0	14000	24000	HS71917C.2RS01.T.P4S.U.L	0,610	
	85	120	18	33	1,1	92,0	114,0	0,6	123	369	738	142,0	210,0	274,0	16,0	16,0	12000	20000	HS71917E.2RS01.T.P4S.U.L	0,610	
	85	120	18	23	1,1	92,0	114,0	0,6	53	159	318	56,0	85,0	115,0	17,0	11,9	16000	26000	HC71917C.2RS01.T.P4S.U.L	0,582	
	85	120	18	33	1,1	92,0	114,0	0,6	84	252	504	141,0	207,5	269,0	16,0	11,2	13000	21000	HC71917E.2RS01.T.P4S.U.L	0,582	



12. Measurement tables

12.2. High-speed spindle bearing

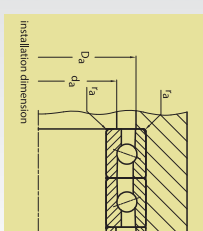
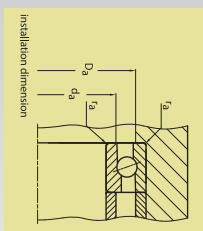
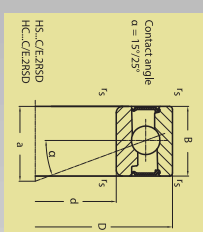
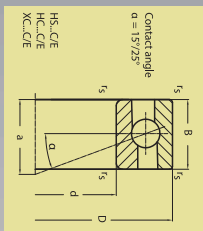
Shaft	dimension (mm)				installation dimension (mm)			preload(N)			axial rigidity (N/ μ m)			load rating(kN)		speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code	weight kg
	d	D	B	a	d _{H12}	D _{H12}	r _{max}	L	M	S	L	M	S	dyn C	stat Co	grease	oil		
85	120	18	23	1,1	92,0	114,0	0,6	76	228	456	58,0	89,0	121,0	17,0	17,0	14 000	22 000	HS71917CT.P4S.U.L	0,610
	120	18	33	1,1	92,0	114,0	0,6	123	369	738	142,0	210,0	274,0	16,0	16,0	12 000	19 000	HS71917ET.P4S.U.L	0,610
	120	18	23	1,1	92,0	114,0	0,6	53	159	318	56,0	85,0	115,0	17,0	11,9	16 000	26 000	HC71917CT.P4S.U.L	0,582
	120	18	33	1,1	92,0	114,0	0,6	84	252	504	141,0	207,5	269,0	16,0	11,2	13 000	20 000	HC71917ET.P4S.U.L	0,582
	120	18	23	1,1	92,0	114,0	0,6	53	159	318	56,0	85,0	115,0	27,1	11,9	20 000	34 000	KC71917CT.P4S.U.L	0,582
	120	18	33	1,1	92,0	114,0	0,6	84	252	504	141,0	207,5	269,0	25,6	11,2	17 000	28 000	KC71917ET.P4S.U.L	0,582
	130	22	25	1,1	93,0	122,0	1,0	109	327	654	61,0	95,0	130,0	24,6	22,6	13 000		HS7017C.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,990
	130	22	36	1,1	93,0	122,0	1,0	178	534	1068	152,0	225,0	295,0	23,2	21,4	11 000		HS7017E.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,990
	130	22	25	1,1	93,0	122,0	1,0	76	228	456	60,0	92,0	123,0	24,6	15,8	15 000		HC7017C.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,942
	130	22	36	1,1	93,0	122,0	1,0	123	369	738	152,0	224,0	289,0	23,2	15,0	13 000		HC7017E.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,942
	130	22	25	1,1	93,0	122,0	1,0	109	327	654	61,0	95,0	130,0	24,6	22,6	11 000	20 000	HS7017CT.P4S.U.L	0,990
	130	22	36	1,1	93,0	122,0	1,0	178	534	1068	152,0	225,0	295,0	23,2	21,4	18 000		HS7017ET.P4S.U.L	0,990
	130	22	25	1,1	93,0	122,0	1,0	76	228	456	60,0	92,0	123,0	24,6	15,8	15 000	24 000	HC7017CT.P4S.U.L	0,942
	130	22	36	1,1	93,0	122,0	1,0	123	369	738	152,0	224,0	289,0	23,2	15,0	13 000	20 000	HC7017ET.P4S.U.L	0,942
	130	22	25	1,1	93,0	122,0	1,0	76	228	456	60,0	92,0	123,0	39,3	15,8	19 000	32 000	KC7017CT.P4S.U.L	0,942
	130	22	36	1,1	93,0	122,0	1,0	123	369	738	152,0	224,0	289,0	37,1	15,0	16 000	26 000	KC7017ET.P4S.U.L	0,942
90	125	18	23	1,1	97,0	119,0	0,6	83	249	498	58,0	91,0	125,0	18,6	18,7	13 000		HS71918C.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,630
	125	18	34	1,1	97,0	119,0	0,6	133	399	798	146,0	215,0	280,0	17,7	17,7	11 000		HS71918E.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,630
	125	18	23	1,1	97,0	119,0	0,6	57	171	342	56,0	87,0	117,0	18,6	13,1	15 000		HC71918C.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,598
	125	18	34	1,1	97,0	119,0	0,6	92	276	552	145,0	215,0	277,0	17,7	12,4	13 000		HC71918E.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	0,598
	125	18	23	1,1	97,0	119,0	0,6	83	249	498	58,0	91,0	125,0	18,6	18,7	13 000	20 000	HS71918CT.P4S.U.L	0,630
	125	18	34	1,1	97,0	119,0	0,6	133	399	798	146,0	215,0	280,0	17,7	17,7	11 000	18 000	HS71918ET.P4S.U.L	0,630
	125	18	23	1,1	97,0	119,0	0,6	57	171	342	56,0	87,0	117,0	18,6	13,1	15 000	24 000	HC71918CT.P4S.U.L	0,598
	125	18	34	1,1	97,0	119,0	0,6	92	276	552	145,0	215,0	277,0	17,7	12,4	13 000	20 000	HC71918ET.P4S.U.L	0,598
	125	18	23	1,1	97,0	119,0	0,6	57	171	342	56,0	87,0	117,0	29,7	13,1	19 000	32 000	KC71918CT.P4S.U.L	0,598
	125	18	34	1,1	97,0	119,0	0,6	92	276	552	145,0	215,0	277,0	28,3	12,4	16 000	26 000	KC71918ET.P4S.U.L	0,598
	140	24	27	1,5	100,0	131,0	1,5	130	390	780	66,0	104,0	142,0	28,7	26,6	12 000		HS7018C.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	1,31
	140	24	39	1,5	100,0	131,0	1,5	207	621	1242	165,0	245,0	318,0	27,1	25,1	10 000		HS7018E.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	1,31
	140	24	27	1,5	100,0	131,0	1,5	89	267	534	64,0	99,5	133,5	28,7	18,6	14 000		HC7018C.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	1,25
	140	24	39	1,5	100,0	131,0	1,5	146	438	876	165,0	245,0	315,0	27,1	17,6	12 000		HC7018E.ZRS.D1.P4S.U.L	1,25



12. Measurement tables

12.2. High-speed spindle bearing

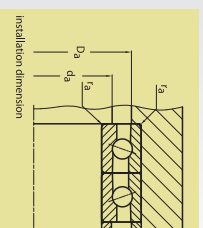
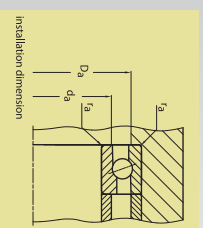
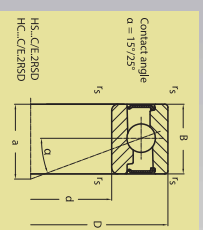
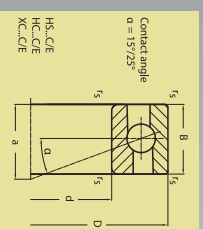
Shaft	dimension (mm)			installation dimension (mm)			preload(N)			axial rigidity (N/μm)			load rating(kN)		speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code	weight kg			
	d	D	B	a	r _{min}	q _{H12}	D _{H12}	r _{max}	L	M	S	L	M	S	dyn C	stat Co			grease	oil	
90	90	140	24	27	1,5	100,0	131,0	1,5	130	390	780	66,0	104,0	142,0	28,7	26,6	12 000	19 000	HS7018ECT.P4S.U.L	1,31	
	90	140	24	39	1,5	100,0	131,0	1,5	207	621	1242	65,0	245,0	318,0	27,1	25,1	10 000	17 000	HS7018ET.P4S.U.L	1,31	
	90	140	24	27	1,5	100,0	131,0	1,5	89	267	534	64,0	99,5	133,5	28,7	18,6	14 000	22 000	HC7018CT.P4S.U.L	1,25	
	90	140	24	39	1,5	100,0	131,0	1,5	146	438	876	65,0	245,0	315,0	27,1	17,6	12 000	19 000	HC7018ET.P4S.U.L	1,25	
	90	140	24	27	1,5	100,0	131,0	1,5	89	267	534	64,0	99,5	133,5	45,9	18,6	18 000	30 000	XC7018CT.P4S.U.L	1,25	
	90	140	24	39	1,5	100,0	131,0	1,5	146	438	876	65,0	245,0	315,0	43,3	17,6	15 000	24 000	XC7018ET.P4S.U.L	1,25	
	95	130	18	24	24	1,1	102,0	124,0	0,6	85	255	509	60,8	94,8	129,4	19,1	19,8	12 000	19 000	HS71919CT.P4S.U.L	0,660
	95	130	18	35	35	1,1	102,0	124,0	0,6	138	414	828	60,8	94,8	129,4	18,0	18,7	10 000	17 000	HS71919ET.P4S.U.L	0,660
	95	130	18	24	24	1,1	102,0	124,0	0,6	59	177	354	52,8	226,9	295,0	19,1	13,9	14 000	22 000	HC71919CT.P4S.U.L	0,626
	95	130	18	35	35	1,1	102,0	124,0	0,6	96	288	575	59,7	91,4	122,5	19,1	13,9	12 000	19 000	HC71919ET.P4S.U.L	0,626
	95	130	18	24	24	1,1	102,0	124,0	0,6	59	177	354	53,1	225,5	290,4	18,0	13,1	14 000	22 000	XC71919CT.P4S.U.L	0,626
	95	130	18	35	35	1,1	102,0	124,0	0,6	96	288	575	59,7	91,4	122,5	30,5	13,9	18 000	30 000	XC71919ET.P4S.U.L	0,626
95	145	24	28	28	1,5	105,0	136,0	1,5	130	390	780	67,5	105,0	144,0	29,1	27,6	11 000	18 000	HS7019C2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	1,34	
95	145	24	40	40	1,5	105,0	136,0	1,5	211	633	1266	67,5	105,0	144,0	27,4	26,1	9 500	16 000	HS7019E2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	1,34	
95	145	24	28	28	1,5	105,0	136,0	1,5	89	267	534	65,0	101,0	135,0	29,1	19,3	13 000	22 000	HC7019C2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	1,28	
95	145	24	40	40	1,5	105,0	136,0	1,5	146	438	876	65,0	101,0	135,0	27,4	18,3	11 000	18 000	HC7019E2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	1,28	
95	145	24	28	28	1,5	105,0	136,0	1,5	130	390	780	67,5	105,0	144,0	29,1	27,6	11 000	18 000	HS7019CT.P4S.U.L	1,34	
95	145	24	40	40	1,5	105,0	136,0	1,5	211	633	1266	67,5	105,0	144,0	27,4	26,1	9 500	16 000	HS7019ET.P4S.U.L	1,34	
95	145	24	28	28	1,5	105,0	136,0	1,5	89	267	534	65,0	101,0	135,0	29,1	19,3	13 000	20 000	HC7019CT.P4S.U.L	1,28	
95	145	24	40	40	1,5	105,0	136,0	1,5	146	438	876	65,0	101,0	135,0	27,4	18,3	11 000	18 000	HC7019ET.P4S.U.L	1,28	
95	145	24	28	28	1,5	105,0	136,0	1,5	89	267	534	65,0	101,0	135,0	46,5	19,3	17 000	28 000	XC7019CT.P4S.U.L	1,28	
95	145	24	40	40	1,5	105,0	136,0	1,5	146	438	876	65,0	101,0	135,0	43,9	18,3	14 000	22 000	XC7019ET.P4S.U.L	1,28	
100	100	140	20	26	1,1	107,0	133,0	0,6	102	306	612	66,0	102,5	140,0	22,7	23,5	11 000	11 000	HS71920C2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,900	
	100	140	20	38	1,1	107,0	133,0	0,6	166	498	996	66,0	102,5	140,0	21,4	22,1	9 500	9 500	HS71920E2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,900	
	100	140	20	26	1,1	107,0	133,0	0,6	70	210	420	64,0	98,0	131,0	22,7	16,4	13 000	13 000	HC71920C2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,855	
	100	140	20	38	1,1	107,0	133,0	0,6	115	345	690	64,0	98,0	131,0	21,4	15,5	11 000	11 000	HC71920E2RSD.T.P4S.U.L	0,855	



12. Measurement tables

12.2. High-speed spindle bearing

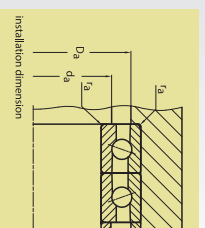
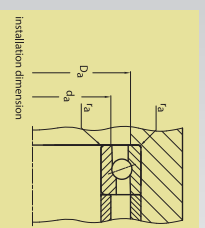
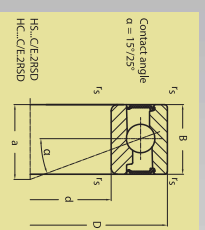
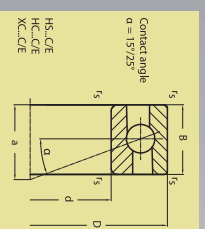
Shaft	dimension (mm)				installation dimension (mm)			preload (N)			axial rigidity (N/μm)			load rating (kN)		speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code	weight (kg)	
	d	D	B	a	q _{H12}	D _{H12}	r _a max	L	M	S	L	M	S	dyn C	stat Co	grease	oil			bearing
100	100	140	20	26	1,1	107,0	133,0	0,6	102	306	612	66,0	102,5	140,0	22,7	23,5	11 000	18 000	HS71920CT.P45.U.L	0,900
	100	140	20	38	1,1	107,0	133,0	0,6	166	498	996	166,0	245,0	320,0	21,4	22,1	9 500	16 000	HS71920ET.P45.U.L	0,900
	100	140	20	26	1,1	107,0	133,0	0,6	70	210	420	64,0	98,0	131,0	22,7	16,4	13 000	20 000	HC71920CT.P45.U.L	0,855
	100	140	20	38	1,1	107,0	133,0	0,6	115	345	690	164,0	243,0	314,0	21,4	15,5	11 000	18 000	HC71920ET.P45.U.L	0,855
	100	140	20	26	1,1	107,0	133,0	0,6	70	210	420	64,0	98,0	131,0	36,3	16,4	17 000	28 000	XC71920CT.P45.U.L	0,855
	100	140	20	38	1,1	107,0	133,0	0,6	115	345	690	164,0	243,0	314,0	34,2	15,5	14 000	22 000	XC71920ET.P45.U.L	0,855
	100	150	24	29	1,5	110,0	141,0	1,5	134	402	804	70,0	109,0	149,5	29,4	28,6	11 000	18 000	HS7020C.2R8D.T.P45.U.L	1,40
	100	150	24	41	1,5	110,0	141,0	1,5	215	645	1290	174,0	259,0	335,0	27,8	27,0	9 000	15 000	HS7020E.2R8D.T.P45.U.L	1,40
	100	150	24	29	1,5	110,0	141,0	1,5	91	273	546	67,0	104,0	138,5	29,4	20,0	12 000	19 000	HC7020C.2R8D.T.P45.U.L	1,33
	100	150	24	41	1,5	110,0	141,0	1,5	148	444	888	173,0	255,0	330,0	27,8	18,9	11 000	18 000	HC7020E.2R8D.T.P45.U.L	1,33
105	100	150	24	29	1,5	110,0	141,0	1,5	134	402	804	70,0	109,0	149,5	29,4	28,6	11 000	18 000	HS7020CT.P45.U.L	1,40
	100	150	24	41	1,5	110,0	141,0	1,5	215	645	1290	174,0	259,0	335,0	27,8	27,0	9 000	15 000	HS7020ET.P45.U.L	1,40
	100	150	24	29	1,5	110,0	141,0	1,5	91	273	546	67,0	104,0	138,5	29,4	20,0	12 000	19 000	HC7020CT.P45.U.L	1,33
	100	150	24	41	1,5	110,0	141,0	1,5	148	444	888	173,0	255,0	330,0	27,8	18,9	11 000	18 000	HC7020ET.P45.U.L	1,33
	100	150	24	29	1,5	110,0	141,0	1,5	91	273	546	67,0	104,0	138,5	47,1	20,0	16 000	26 000	XC7020CT.P45.U.L	1,33
	100	150	24	41	1,5	110,0	141,0	1,5	148	444	888	173,0	255,0	330,0	44,4	18,9	14 000	22 000	XC7020ET.P45.U.L	1,33
	105	145	20	27	1,1	112,0	138,0	0,6	104	312	624	68,0	106,5	145,0	22,9	24,2	11 000	18 000	HS71921CT.P45.U.L	0,900
	105	145	20	39	1,1	112,0	138,0	0,6	169	507	1014	172,0	255,0	332,0	21,5	22,8	9 000	15 000	HS71921ET.P45.U.L	0,900
	105	145	20	27	1,1	112,0	138,0	0,6	71	213	426	67,0	102,0	137,0	22,9	16,9	12 000	19 000	HC71921CT.P45.U.L	0,850
	105	145	20	39	1,1	112,0	138,0	0,6	117	351	702	171,0	253,0	327,0	21,5	16,0	11 000	18 000	HC71921ET.P45.U.L	0,850
110	105	145	20	27	1,1	112,0	138,0	0,6	71	213	426	67,0	102,0	137,0	36,6	16,9	16 000	26 000	XC71921CT.P45.U.L	0,850
	105	145	20	39	1,1	112,0	138,0	0,6	117	351	702	171,0	253,0	327,0	34,5	16,0	14 000	22 000	XC71921ET.P45.U.L	0,850
	105	160	26	31	2,0	116,0	150,0	2,0	170	510	1020	76,0	120,0	162,0	38,3	36,4	10 000	17 000	HS7021CT.P45.U.L	1,80
	105	160	26	44	2,0	116,0	150,0	2,0	276	828	1656	190,0	285,0	369,0	36,1	34,4	8 500	14 000	HS7021ET.P45.U.L	1,80
	105	160	26	31	2,0	116,0	150,0	2,0	118	354	708	74,0	114,0	152,0	38,3	25,4	12 000	19 000	HC7021CT.P45.U.L	1,70
	105	160	26	44	2,0	116,0	150,0	2,0	192	576	1152	190,0	280,0	363,0	36,1	24,0	10 000	17 000	HC7021ET.P45.U.L	1,70
	105	160	26	31	2,0	116,0	150,0	2,0	118	354	708	74,0	114,0	152,0	61,3	25,4	15 000	24 000	XC7021CT.P45.U.L	1,70
	105	160	26	44	2,0	116,0	150,0	2,0	192	576	1152	190,0	280,0	363,0	57,8	24,0	13 000	21 000	XC7021ET.P45.U.L	1,70
	110	150	20	27	1,1	117,0	143,0	0,6	121	363	726	71,0	112,0	152,0	27,1	28,5	10 000	17 000	HS71922CT.P45.U.L	1,00
	110	150	20	40	1,1	117,0	143,0	0,6	196	588	1175	180,0	268,0	349,0	25,6	26,8	8 500	14 000	HS71922ET.P45.U.L	1,00
110	150	20	27	1,1	117,0	143,0	0,6	83	249	498	70,0	107,0	144,0	27,1	19,9	12 000	19 000	HC71922CT.P45.U.L	0,940	
110	150	20	40	1,1	117,0	143,0	0,6	135	405	810	180,0	265,0	340,0	25,6	18,8	10 000	17 000	HC71922ET.P45.U.L	0,940	
110	150	20	27	1,1	117,0	143,0	0,6	83	249	498	70,0	107,0	144,0	43,4	19,9	15 000	24 000	XC71922CT.P45.U.L	0,940	
110	150	20	40	1,1	117,0	143,0	0,6	135	405	810	180,0	265,0	340,0	40,9	18,8	13 000	20 000	XC71922ET.P45.U.L	0,940	



12. Measurement tables

12.2. High-speed spindle bearing

Shaft	dimension (mm)			installation dimension (mm)			preload(N)			axial rigidity (N/μm)			load rating (kN)		speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code	weight (kg)		
	d	D	B	a	r _{min}	q _{H12}	D _{H12}	r _{max}	L	M	S	L	M	S	dyn C	stat Co			grease	oil
110	110	170	28	33	2.0	121.0	159.0	2.0	174	522	1044	76.0	122.0	167.0	38.5	37.9	9 500	16 000	HS7022CT.P4S.U.L	2.20
	110	170	28	47	2.0	121.0	159.0	2.0	280	840	1680	196.0	292.0	378.5	36.4	35.8	8 000	13 000	HS7022ET.P4S.U.L	2.20
	110	170	28	33	2.0	121.0	159.0	2.0	118	354	708	76.0	117.0	157.0	38.5	26.5	11 000	18 000	HC7022CT.P4S.U.L	2.10
	110	170	28	47	2.0	121.0	159.0	2.0	192	576	1152	195.0	287.0	370.0	36.4	25.0	9 000	15 000	HC7022ET.P4S.U.L	2.10
	110	170	28	33	2.0	121.0	159.0	2.0	118	354	708	76.0	117.0	157.0	61.7	26.5	14 000	22 000	KC7022CT.P4S.U.L	2.10
	110	170	28	47	2.0	121.0	159.0	2.0	192	576	1152	195.0	287.0	370.0	58.2	25.0	12 000	19 000	KC7022ET.P4S.U.L	2.10
	120	165	22	30	1.1	128.0	157.0	0.6	127	381	762	76.0	122.0	165.0	28.2	30.6	9 000	15 000	HS71924CT.P4S.U.L	1.30
	120	165	22	44	1.1	128.0	157.0	0.6	207	621	1242	196.0	291.0	379.0	26.8	28.8	8 000	13 000	HS71924ET.P4S.U.L	1.30
	120	165	22	30	1.1	128.0	157.0	0.6	88	264	528	76.0	116.0	155.0	28.2	21.4	11 000	18 000	HC71924CT.P4S.U.L	1.23
	120	165	22	44	1.1	128.0	157.0	0.6	143	429	858	195.0	288.0	371.0	26.6	20.2	9 000	15 000	HC71924ET.P4S.U.L	1.23
120	165	22	30	1.1	128.0	157.0	0.6	88	264	528	76.0	116.0	155.0	45.2	21.4	14 000	22 000	KC71924CT.P4S.U.L	1.23	
120	165	22	44	1.1	128.0	157.0	0.6	143	429	858	195.0	288.0	371.0	42.6	20.2	12 000	19 000	KC71924ET.P4S.U.L	1.23	
120	180	28	34	2.0	131.0	169.0	2.0	179	537	1074	82.5	128.0	175.0	39.6	40.6	8 500	14 000	HS7024CT.P4S.U.L	2.30	
120	180	28	49	2.0	131.0	169.0	2.0	288	864	1728	207.0	305.0	398.0	37.3	38.3	7 500	12 000	HS7024ET.P4S.U.L	2.30	
120	180	28	34	2.0	131.0	169.0	2.0	123	369	738	81.0	123.0	165.0	39.6	28.4	10 000	17 000	HC7024CT.P4S.U.L	2.10	
120	180	28	49	2.0	131.0	169.0	2.0	199	597	1194	204.0	303.0	390.0	37.3	26.8	8 500	14 000	HC7024ET.P4S.U.L	2.10	
120	180	28	34	2.0	131.0	169.0	2.0	123	369	738	81.0	123.0	165.0	63.4	28.4	13 000	20 000	KC7024CT.P4S.U.L	2.10	
120	180	28	49	2.0	131.0	169.0	2.0	199	597	1194	204.0	303.0	390.0	59.7	26.8	11 000	18 000	KC7024ET.P4S.U.L	2.10	
130	130	180	24	33	1.5	139.0	171.0	0.6	145	435	870	83.0	128.5	175.0	32.5	36.5	8 500	14 000	HS71926CT.P4S.U.L	1.80
	130	180	24	48	1.5	139.0	171.0	0.6	238	714	1428	208.0	309.0	400.0	30.7	34.4	7 000	11 000	HS71926ET.P4S.U.L	1.80
	130	180	24	33	1.5	139.0	171.0	0.6	100	300	600	82.0	124.0	164.0	32.5	25.6	9 500	16 000	HC71926CT.P4S.U.L	1.70
	130	180	24	48	1.5	139.0	171.0	0.6	163	489	978	207.0	305.0	392.0	30.7	24.1	8 000	13 000	HC71926ET.P4S.U.L	1.70
	130	180	24	33	1.5	139.0	171.0	0.6	100	300	600	82.0	124.0	164.0	52.1	25.6	12 000	19 000	KC71926CT.P4S.U.L	1.70
	130	180	24	48	1.5	139.0	171.0	0.6	163	489	978	207.0	305.0	392.0	49.0	24.1	11 000	18 000	KC71926ET.P4S.U.L	1.70
	130	200	33	39	2.0	142.0	189.0	2.0	228	684	1368	93.0	145.0	198.0	50.9	53.2	7 500	12 000	HS7026CT.P4S.U.L	3.70
	130	200	33	55	2.0	142.0	189.0	2.0	368	1104	2208	234.0	347.0	450.0	48.0	50.2	6 700	10 000	HS7026ET.P4S.U.L	3.70
	130	200	33	39	2.0	142.0	189.0	2.0	159	477	954	91.0	140.0	187.0	50.9	37.2	9 000	15 000	HC7026CT.P4S.U.L	3.50
	130	200	33	55	2.0	142.0	189.0	2.0	257	771	1542	232.0	345.0	444.0	48.0	35.2	7 500	12 000	HC7026ET.P4S.U.L	3.50
130	200	33	39	2.0	142.0	189.0	2.0	159	477	954	91.0	140.0	187.0	81.4	37.2	12 000	19 000	KC7026CT.P4S.U.L	3.50	
130	200	33	55	2.0	142.0	189.0	2.0	257	771	1542	232.0	345.0	444.0	76.8	35.2	10 000	17 000	KC7026ET.P4S.U.L	3.50	



13. High-precision cylindrical roller bearings

13.1. General

High-precision cylindrical roller bearings are manufactured in single and double-row design and represent ideal floating bearings. They are distinguished by a high radial stiffness. Besides use as floating bearing, they are also used where radially stiff, stable and high-precision bearings are required. The standard version of the bearings has a tapered bore for precise adjustment of radial play (taper 1:12). The desired radial clearance or radial pretensioning is thus adjusted by an axial shifting on the tapered shaft seat.

There are moreover cylindrical roller bearings with cylindrical bore. The order designation does not include the „K“ (e.g. NN3012M.HP).

The main dimensions correspond with the general rolling bearing dimensional plans as per DIN 616 (ISO 15).

13.2. Heat treatment

The high-precision cylindrical roller bearings are heat-treated such that they can be used with operating temperatures of up to 150°C. Bearings with an outer diameter greater than 120mm are dimensionally stable up to 200°C.

13.3. Designs

Single-row high-precision cylindrical roller bearings are produced in series N19 and N10. In case of design N, the inner ring has two ribs and the outer ring is without a rib.



Fig. 13.1. single-row high-precision cylindrical roller bearing

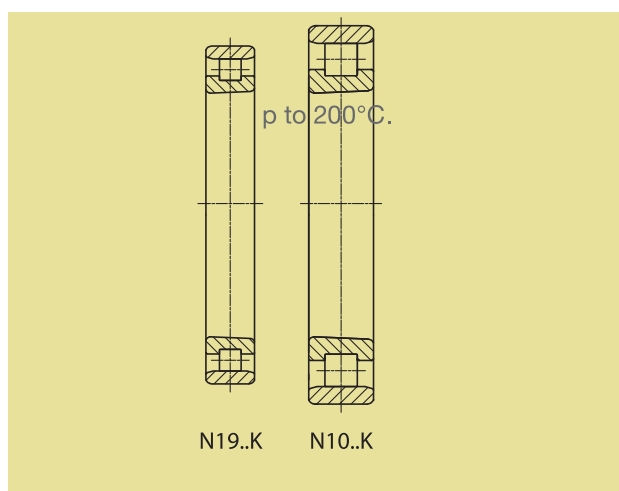


Fig. 13.2. series of single-row high-precision cylindrical roller bearing

Double-row high-precision cylindrical roller bearings are produced in series NN30 and NNU49 in accordance with DIN 5412-4. The NN designation implies that the bearing is

13. High-precision cylindrical roller bearings

Double-row, the inner ring has three ribs, while the outer ring has not ribs. In case of design NNU, the outer ring has three ribs, while the inner ring is without a rib.

Upon request, the outer ring can be delivered with a lubrication groove and at least three lubrication holes. In this regard, an „S“ is indicated in the order designation after the code (e.g. NN3012K.S.M.HP). As a result, the lubricant can be supplied directly between the rollers.



Fig. 13.4. double-row high-precision cylindrical roller bearing, series NNU49

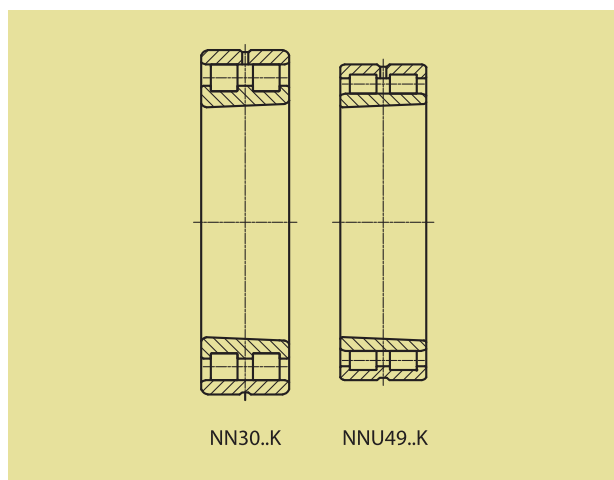


Fig. 13.5. series of double-row high-precision cylindrical roller bearing



Fig. 13.3. double-row high-precision cylindrical roller bearing, series NN30

13. High-precision cylindrical roller bearings

13.4. Hybrid cylindrical roller bearings

The hybrid cylindrical roller bearings of the HCN10 series have ceramic cylindrical rollers.

Their use significantly improves characteristics in terms of friction and wear and tear. This results in decreased lubricant stress and lower temperatures. For this reason, higher speeds are also permissible.



Fig. 13.4. Hybrid cylindrical roller bearing

13. High-precision cylindrical roller bearings

13.5. Materials

In the standard design, the bearing rings and cylindrical rollers of the high-precision cylindrical roller bearings are made of vacuum degassed chromium steel 100Cr6 or 100CrMnSi6-4 in case of larger dimensions. The high-precision cylindrical roller bearings usually have a solid brass cage guided by rolling elements. Upon request, PEEK cages can also be used for single-row high-precision cylindrical roller bearings.



Fig. 13.6. brass cage, single-row



Fig. 13.7. PEEK cage, single-row



Fig. 13.8. brass cage, double-row

14. Tolerances and tolerance classes

Tolerance class HP

The cylindrical roller bearings have a high precision due to their use and thus exhibit a tolerance class HP. It satisfies the tolerance class SP according to DIN 5412 4. Bearings with UP tolerance class can be manufactured for applications with

even greater demands according to DIN 5412-4. Upon request, the bearings are also available in other tolerance classes.

Inner ring (Dimensions in mm)													
Nominal bore diameter	over to	18	30	50	80	120	180	250	315	400	500	500	630
Tolerance class HP (Tolerances in μm)													
Cylindrical bore deviation	$\Delta_{\text{dmp}}, \Delta_{\text{ds}}$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		-6	-8	-9	-10	-13	-15	-18	-23	-27	-30		
Roundness	$V_{\text{dp}}/2$	1,5	2	2,5	2,5	3,5	4	4,5	6	7	8		
Tapered bore deviation	Δ_{ds}	10	12	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50		
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Roundness	$V_{\text{dp}}/2$	1,5	2	2,5	2,5	3,5	4	4,5	6	7	8		
Deviation	$\Delta_{\text{d1mp}} - \Delta_{\text{dmp}}$	4	6	6	8	8	10	12	12	14	16		
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Width deviation	Δ_{Bs}	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		-120	-120	-150	-200	-250	-300	-350	-400	-450	-500		
Width variation	V_{Bs}	5	5	6	7	8	10	13	15	17	20		
Radial runout	K_{ia}	3	4	4	5	6	8	8	10	10	12		
Variation in inclination of-out side cylindrical surface to bore	S_{d}	8	8	8	9	10	11	13	15	17	20		
Assembled bearing inner ring face runout with raceway (axial runout)	S_{ia}	8	8	8	9	10	13	15	20	23	25		

Outer ring (Dimensions in mm)													
Nominal outside diameter	over to	30	50	80	120	150	180	250	315	400	500	630	800
		50	80	120	150	180	250	315	400	500	630	800	
Tolerance class HP (Tolerances in μm)													
Deviation	$\Delta_{\text{Dmp}}, \Delta_{\text{Ds}}$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		-7	-9	-10	-11	-13	-15	-18	-20	-23	-28	-35	
Variation	$V_{\text{Dp}}/2$	2	2,5	2,5	3	3,5	4	4,5	5	6	7	9	
Radial runout	K_{ea}	5	5	6	7	8	10	11	13	15	17	20	
Variation in inclination of outside cylindrical surface to outer ring side face	S_{D}	8	8	9	10	10	11	13	13	15	18	20	
Assembled bearing outer ring face runout with raceway (axial runout)	S_{ea}	8	10	11	13	14	15	18	20	23	25	30	

The width tolerances Δ_{Cs} and V_{Cs} are identical to Δ_{Bs} and V_{Bs} for the associated inner ring.

14. Tolerances and tolerance classes

Tolerance class UP

Inner ring(Dimensions in mm)											
Nominal bore diameter	over to	18 30	30 50	50 80	80 120	120 150	180 250	250 315	315 400	400 500	500 630

Tolerance class UP (Tolerances in μm)											
Cylindrical bore deviation	$\Delta_{\text{dmp}}, \Delta_{\text{ds}}$	0 -5	0 -6	0 -7	0 -8	0 -10	0 -12	0 -15	0 -19	0 -23	0 -26
Roundness	$V_{\text{dp}}/2$	1,5	1,5	2	2	2,5	3	4	5	6	7
Tapered bore deviation	Δ_{ds}	6 0	7 0	8 0	10 0	12 0	14 0	15 0	17 0	19 0	20 0
Roundness	$V_{\text{dp}}/2$	1,5	1,5	2	2	2,5	3	4	5	6	7
Deviation	$\Delta_{\text{d1mp}} - \Delta_{\text{dmp}}$	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	6	7	8
Width deviation	Δ_{Bs}	-25	-30	-40	-50	-60	-75	-100	-100	-100	-125
Width variation	V_{Bs}	1,5	2	3	3	4	5	5	6	7	8
Radial runout	K_{ia}	1,5	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6
Variation in inclination of-out side cylindrical surface to bore	S_{d}	3	3	4	4	5	6	6	7	8	9
Assembled bearing inner ring face runout with raceway (axial runout)	S_{ia}	3	3	3	4	6	7	8	9	10	12

Outer ring(Dimensions in mm)												
Nominal outside diameter	over to	30 50	50 80	80 120	120 150	150 180	180 250	250 315	315 400	400 500	500 630	630 800

Tolerance class UP (Tolerances in μm)												
Deviation	$\Delta_{\text{Dmp}}, \Delta_{\text{Ds}}$	0 -5	0 -6	0 -7	0 -8	0 -9	0 -10	0 -12	0 -14	0 -17	0 -20	0 -25
Roundness	$V_{\text{Dp}}/2$	1,5	1,5	2	2	2,5	2,5	3	3,5	4,5	5	6,5
Radial runout	K_{ea}	3	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	9	11
Variation in inclination of outside cylindrical surface to outer ring side face	S_{D}	2	2	3	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	7
Assembled bearing outer ring face runout with raceway (axial runout)	S_{ea}	4	4	5	6	7	9	9	12	12	14	17

The width tolerances Δ_{Cs} and V_{Cs} are identical to Δ_{Bs} and V_{Bs} for the associated inner ring.

15. Bearing clearance

Radial clearance of single-row and double-row high-precision cylindrical roller bearings C1

The bearings have a standard radial clearance C1 (smaller than normal play CN). Based on this bearing clearance, the bearings are not interchangeable, i.e. the outer rings cannot be switched out between the individual

bearings as is the case, e.g., with single-row cylindrical roller bearings. Both C1 and NA (for not interchangeable) is not indicated. Other radial clearances are available upon request.

Dimensions in mm

Nominal bore diameter	over to	24	24 30	30 40	40 50	50 65	65 80	80 100	100 120	120 140	140 160	160 180	180 200	200 225	225 250	250 280	280 315	315 355	355 400	400 450	450 500	500 560	560 630	630 710	710 800
-----------------------	---------	----	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

with cylindrical bore (Bearing clearance in μm)

clearance group C1	over to	5 15	5 15	5 15	5 18	5 20	10 25	10 30	10 30	10 35	10 35	10 40	15 45	15 50	15 50	20 55	20 60	20 65	25 75	25 85	25 95	25 100	30 110	30 130	35 140
--------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

with tapered bore (Bearing clearance in μm)

clearance group C1	over to	10 20	15 25	15 25	17 30	20 35	25 40	35 55	40 60	45 70	50 75	55 85	60 90	60 95	65 100	75 110	80 120	90 135	100 150	110 170	120 190	130 210	140 230	160 260	170 290
--------------------	---------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

16. Installation tolerances for cylindrical roller bearings

16.1. Machining tolerances of the parts surrounding the bearings

The high capacity of cylindrical roller bearings is only guaranteed if the accuracy of the relevant adjacent parts are adapted according to the precision of bearings. This is necessary since the rings of the cylindrical roller bearings adapt to the shape of the shaft or the housing bore. This can result in defects in form and misalignment, which in turn lead to increased operating temperatures. The higher the required speeds and levels of precision are for the bearing, the more these faults become evident. The average roughness R_a of the bearing seats must be complied with in order to ensure that the corresponding fit only varies very slightly in case of installation (smoothing of surfaces).

16.2. Guidelines for machining of cylindrical shafts

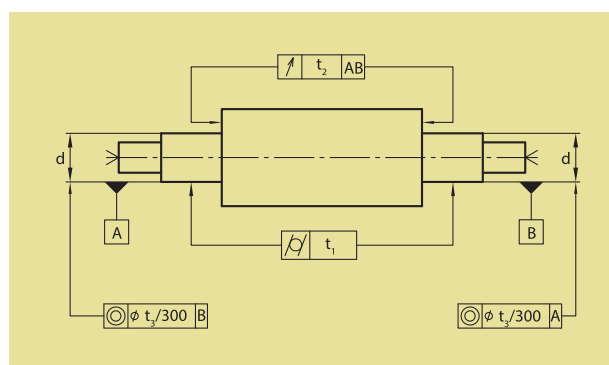


Fig. 16.1. Machining of cylindrical shafts

Installation tolerances of cylindrical shafts

		Nominal size of shaft d (in mm)										
	Tolerance class of bearing	over to	18 30	30 50	50 80	80 120	120 180	180 250	250 315	315 400	400 500	500 630
		Dimensions and tolerances (in μm)										
Dimension for d	HP (SP)		3 -3	3,5 -3,5	4 -4	5 -5	6 -6	7 -7	8 -8	9 -9	10 -10	11 -11
	UP		2 -2	2 -2	2,5 -2,5	3 -3	4 -4	5 -5	6 -6	6,5 -6,5	7,5 -7,5	8 -8
Cylindrical form t_1	HP (SP)		1	1	1,2	1,5	2	3	4	5	6	7
	UP		0,6	0,6	0,8	1	1,2	2	2,5	3	4	5
Axial run-out t_2	HP (SP)		1,5	1,5	2	2,5	3,5	4,5	6	7	8	9
	UP		1	1	1,2	1,5	2	3	4	5	6	7
Concentricity t_3	HP (SP)		4	4	5	6	8	10	12	13	15	16
	UP		2,5	2,5	3	4	5	7	8	9	10	11
Average roughness R_a	HP (SP), UP		0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4

16. Installation tolerances for cylindrical roller bearings

16.3. Guidelines for machining of tapered shafts

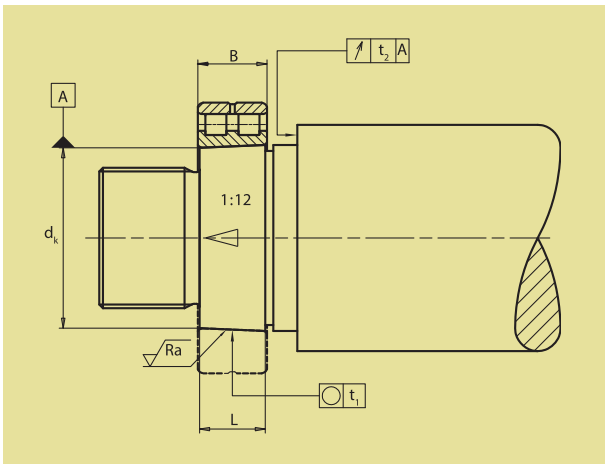


Fig. 16.2. Machining of tapered shafts

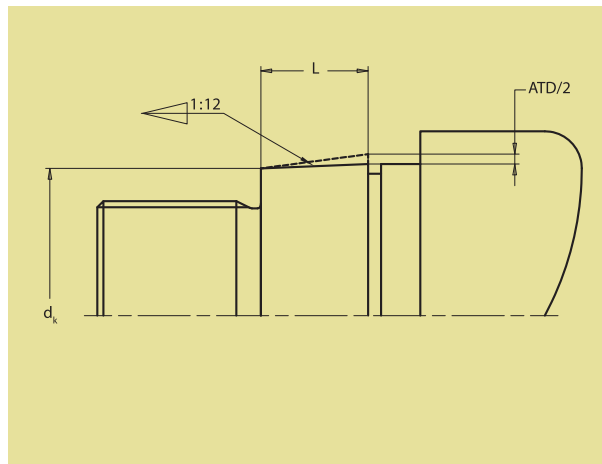


Fig. 16.3. Machining of tapered shafts (detail)

Installation tolerances of tapered shafts (1)

		Nominal size of shaft d (in mm)												
		Tolerance class of bearing	over to	18 30	30 40	40 50	50 65	65 80	80 100	100 120	120 140	140 160	160 180	180 200
		Dimensions and tolerances (in μm)												
Dimension for d_k	HP(SP), UP			73 64	94 80	108 97	135 122	159 146	193 178	225 210	266 248	298 280	328 310	370 350
Roundness t_1	HP(SP)			1	1	1	1,2	1,2	1,5	1,5	2	2	2	3
	UP			0,6	0,6	0,6	0,8	0,8	1	1	1,2	1,2	1,2	2
Axial run-out t_2	HP(SP)			1,5	1,5	1,5	2	2	2,5	2,5	3,5	3,5	3,5	4,5
	UP			1	1	1	1,2	1,2	1,5	1,5	2	2	2	3
Average roughness R_a	HP(SP), UP			0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2

16. Installation tolerances for cylindrical roller bearings

Installation tolerances of tapered shafts (2)

Nominal size of shaft d (in mm)													
	Tolerance class of bearing	over to	200 225	225 250	250 280	280 315	315 355	355 400	400 450	450 500	500 560	560 630	630 710
Dimensions and tolerances (in μm)													
Dimension for d_k	HP(SP), UP		405 385	445 425	498 475	548 525	615 590	685 660	767 740	847 820	928 900	1008 980	1092 1060
Roundness t_1	HP(SP)		3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	7	8
	UP		2	2	2,5	2,5	3	3	4	4	5	5	5
Axial run-out t_2	HP(SP)		4,5	4,5	6	6	7	7	8	8	9	9	10
	UP		3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	7	8
Average roughness R_a	HP(SP), UP		0,2	0,2	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4

Taper angle tolerance

Taper length in L (in mm)							
	Tolerance class of bearing	> 16...25	> 25...40	> 40...63	> 63...100	> 100...160	> 160...250
Tolerances (in μm)							
Taper angle tolerance ATD	HP (SP)	+2...+3,2 0	+2,5...+4 0	+3,2...+5 0	+4...+6,3 0	+5...+8 0	+6,3...+10 0
	UP	+1,3...+2 0	+1,6...+2,5 0	+2...+3,2 0	+2,5...+4 0	+3,2...+5 0	+4...+6,3 0

16. Installation tolerances for cylindrical roller bearings

16.4. Guidelines for machining of housing bores

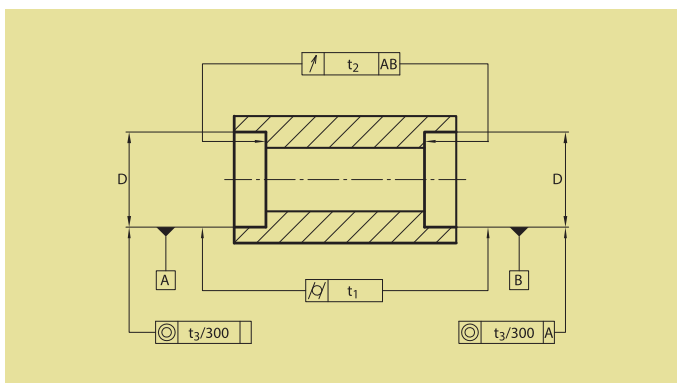


Abb. 16.4. Machining of housing bores

		Nominal size of housing bore D (in mm)										
	Tolerance class of bearing	over to	30 50	50 80	80 120	120 180	180 250	250 315	315 400	400 500	500 630	630 800
		Dimensions and tolerances (in μm)										
Dimension for d	HP (SP)		2 -9	3 -10	2 -13	3 -15	2 -18	3 -20	3 -22	2 -25	0 -29	0 -32
	UP		1 -6	1 -7	1 -9	1 -11	0 -14	0 -16	0 -17	0 -20	0 -22	0 -24
Cylindrical form t_1	HP (SP)		1,5	2	2,5	3,5	4,5	6	7	8	9	10
	UP		1	1,2	1,5	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Axial run-out t_2	HP (SP)		2,5	3	4	5	7	8	9	10	11	12
	UP		1,5	2	2,5	3,5	4,5	6	7	8	9	10
Concentricity t_3	HP (SP)		4	5	6	8	10	12	13	15	16	18
	UP		2,5	3	4	5	7	8	9	10	11	12
Average roughness Ra	HP (SP), UP		0,2	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,8	0,8	0,8	1,6	1,6

17. Installation

17.1. Preparation of installation

Super precision bearings fulfill the stringent requirements on cleanliness and precision. The bearings should be installed with the utmost care. Make sure that they are installed in a room that is as clean as possible and free of dust with regulated temperature. Prior to installing the bearings, the dimensional accuracy of the connecting parts must be checked. Only provide and use tools that are suited for installation. Only open the bearing packages right before the installation. Remove excessive anti-corrosion oil with the aid of a clean lint-free cloth. In case of multiple bearings, the inner rings cannot be interchanged.

17.2. Greasing of bearings

In case of greasing and incompatibility of the anti-corrosion oil with the provided grease, the bearings are to be washed using a low-viscosity oil or kerosene and dry. Afterwards, apply the recommended amount of grease evenly to the outer and/or inner contour of the cage between the rollers, use your fingers to spread the grease on the rollers while manually turning them. (The information on recommended amount of grease can be found in Section 23.2.3. Amount of grease).

17.3. Bearing installation

The cylindrical roller bearings with tapered bore have a greater bearing clearance compared to those with a cylindrical bore. The tapered inner rings are secured to the shaft taper by means of clamping nuts. Depending on how much they are displaced axially, the inner ring expands and the bearing can be installed with play, without play or even with pretensioning.

17. Installation

Adjustment using envelop circle measuring device

To this end, the outer ring (series NN or N) is first installed in the housing and the race diameter is calculated. Subsequently, the outer envelop circle diameter of the cylindrical rollers are measured at the pretensioned inner ring with roller race. The difference between the race diameter and the envelop circle diameter results in the current bearing play and / or pretensioning. The desired parameters can be adjusted by further axial displacement.

The relevant dimension L must be calculated in order to be able to fix the bearing in this position with an adapter ring. For this purpose, the distance between the bearing's inner ring and shaft shoulder is measured at four measuring points staggered by 90°. After removing the inner ring, the smoothed adapter ring is slid onto the cylindrical part of the shaft between the shaft shoulder and inner ring. The inner ring is finally secured by means of a clamping nut.

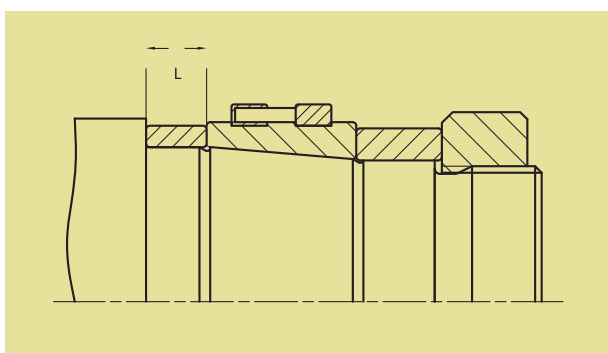


Fig. 17.1. Adjustment with envelop circle measuring device

Adjustment without envelop circle measuring device

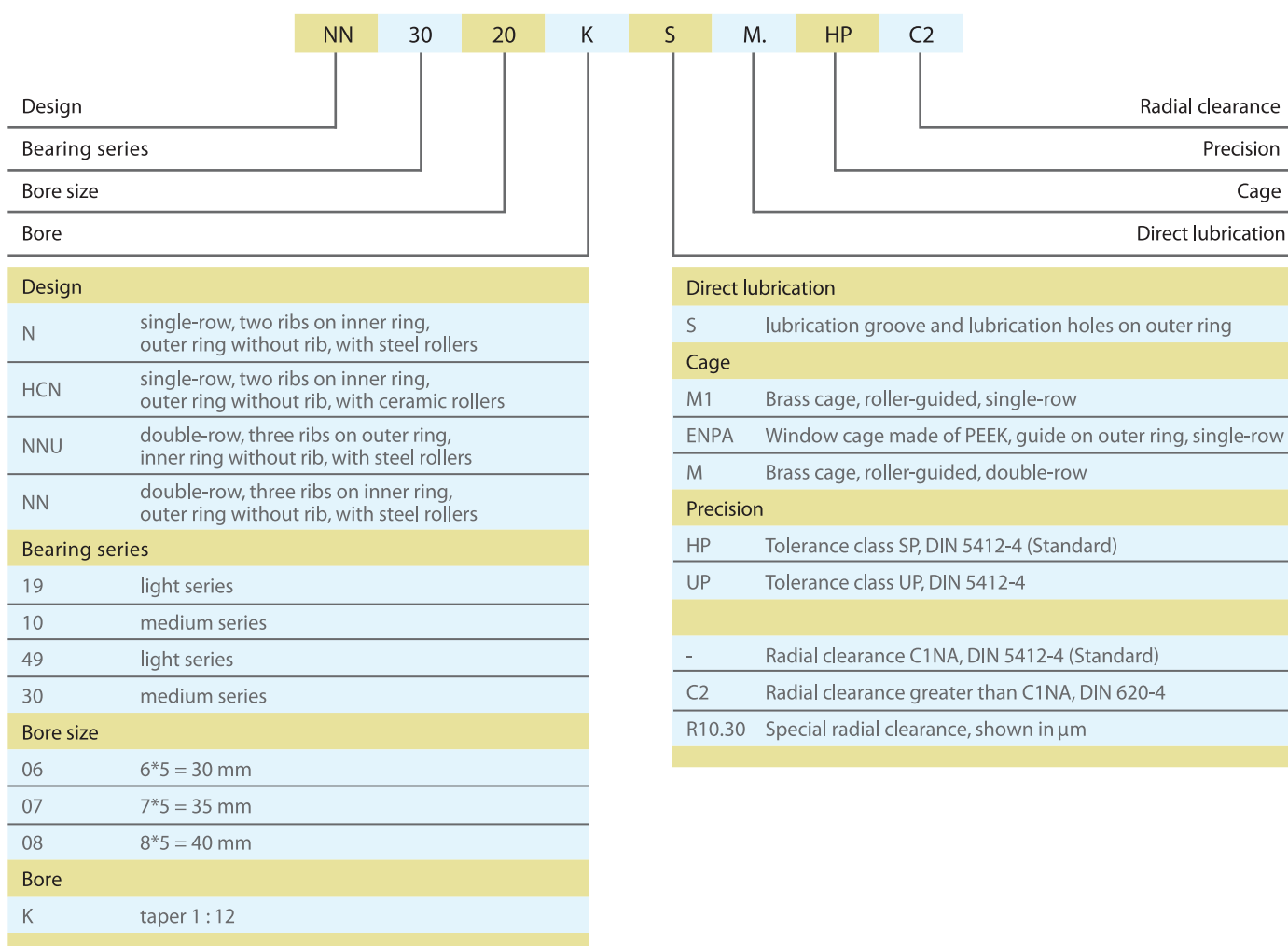
Install the outer ring in the housing. Arbitrarily tension the inner ring with the roller race on the shaft taper and align it precisely in the housing. Measure the radial play by radially sliding the inner ring to the outer ring. Allow for the desired radial play or pretensioning by axially shifting the inner ring. In case of taper 1:12, the sliding distance with solid shafts is approx. 20 times greater than the resulting radial expansion. Secure the bearing with an adapter ring in line with the adjustment using the envelop circle measuring device.

The set radial play or pretensioning influences the attainable speed as follows:

Single-row cylindrical roller bearings	
Radial play / pretensioning	Attainable speed
Pretensioning -5 bis 0 μm	$<0,75 * n(\text{grease})$
0 μm , free of play	$0,75 \text{ to } 1 * n(\text{grease})$
Radial play 0 to 5 μm	$1 \text{ to } 1,1 * n(\text{grease})$
Radial play 0 to 5 μm	$1 * n(\text{oil})$
Double-row cylindrical roller bearings	
Radial play / pretensioning	Attainable speed
Pretensioning -5 bis 0 μm	$<0,5 * n(\text{grease})$
Radial play 0 to $2 * 10^{-5} * dm$ (mm)	$0,5 \text{ bis } 0,75 * n(\text{grease})$
Radial play $2 * 10^{-5} * dm$ to $4 * 10^{-5} * dm$ (mm)	$0,75 \text{ bis } 1 * n(\text{grease})$
Radial play 0 to $1 * 10^{-5} * dm$ (mm)	$1 * n(\text{oil})$
Average bearing diameter $dm = (d+D)/2$	

18. Bearing labelling

18.1. Labelling schema for high-precision cylindrical roller bearings



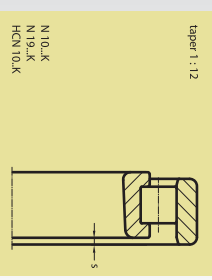
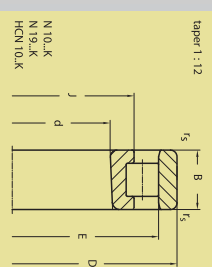
19. Converting other makes to DLG product designation

Make	DLG	FAG	SKF	SNFA	NSK
Series					
N19	N19...	N19...			
N10	N10...	N10...	N10..	N10..	N10..HS
NNU49	NNU49..	NNU49..	NNU49..	NNU49..	NNU49..
NN30	NN30..	NN30..	NN30..	NN30..	NN30..
Bore					
taper 1 : 12	.K	-K	K	KR	K
Lubrication groove and lubrication holes in outer ring					
Series N	.S	-S	W33	E44	
Series NN(U)	.S	-AS	W33	E44	
Cage					
Brass (N)	.M1	-M1	without	MR	without
PEEK (N)	.ENPA	-PVPA	PHA	TP	T6
Brass (NN)	.M	-M	without	MB	without
Precision					
Tolerance class	.HP .UP	-SP -UP	SP UP	P4 P2	P4 UP
Radial clearance					
C1 (cyl. bore)	without	without	without	CC1	C1NA
C1 (tapered bore)	without	without	without	CC0	C1NA
C2	.C2	-C2	SPC2	CC2	C2NA
Special radial clearance (µm)	Rx.x	Rx.x		CCG	

20. Measurement tables

20.1. High-precision cylindrical roller bearings, single-row

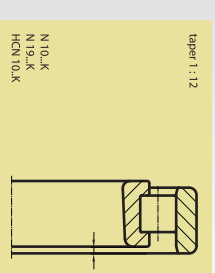
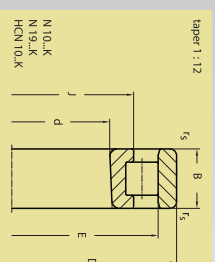
Shaft	dimension (mm)							load rating (kn)			speed limit (min ⁻¹)			Code	weight (kg)
	d	D	B	r _{min}	E	J	s	C dyn	Co stat	grease	oil	bearing			
30	30	55	13	0,6	48,5	38,7	1,9	20,7	21,0	19 000	22 000	N 1006KM1,HP	0,130		
	30	55	13	0,6	48,5	38,7	1,9	16,5	16,8	24 000	28 000	HCN 1006KM1,HP	0,120		
35	35	62	14	0,6	55,0	44,4	2,0	25,7	27,5	16 000	18 000	N 1007KM1,HP	0,170		
	35	62	14	0,6	55,0	44,4	2,0	20,6	22,0	22 000	25 000	HCN 1007KM1,HP	0,150		
40	40	68	15	0,6	61,0	49,7	2,1	29,9	32,7	15 000	17 000	N 1008KM1,HP	0,210		
	40	68	15	0,6	61,0	49,7	2,1	23,9	26,2	20 000	24 000	HCN 1008KM1,HP	0,190		
45	45	75	16	0,6	67,5	55,4	2,2	35,5	40,0	13 000	15 000	N 1009KM1,HP	0,260		
	45	75	16	0,6	67,5	55,4	2,2	28,4	32,0	17 000	19 000	HCN 1009KM1,HP	0,230		
50	50	80	16	0,6	72,5	60,5	2,2	36,5	42,4	12 000	14 000	N 1010KM1,HP	0,280		
	50	80	16	0,6	72,5	60,5	2,2	29,2	33,9	16 000	18 000	HCN 1010KM1,HP	0,250		
55	55	80	13	1,0	73,5	64,1	1,9	25,0	31,5	12 000	14 000	N 1911KM1,HP	0,210		
	55	90	18	1,0	80,5	67,7	2,5	41,3	49,7	11 000	13 000	N 1011KM1,HP	0,440		
60	55	90	18	1,0	80,5	67,7	2,5	33,0	39,8	14 000	16 000	HCN 1011KM1,HP	0,400		
	60	85	13	1,0	78,5	69,1	1,9	26,0	34,0	11 000	13 000	N 1912KM1,HP	0,220		
65	60	95	18	1,0	85,5	72,6	2,5	44,9	56,8	10 000	12 000	N 1012KM1,HP	0,470		
	60	95	18	1,0	85,5	72,6	2,5	35,9	45,5	13 000	15 000	HCN 1012KM1,HP	0,410		
70	65	90	13	1,0	83,5	74,1	1,9	29,0	40,0	10 000	12 000	N 1913KM1,HP	0,240		
	65	100	18	1,0	90,5	77,6	2,5	44,7	57,0	9 500	11 000	N 1013KM1,HP	0,500		
75	65	100	18	1,0	90,5	77,6	2,5	36,0	46,0	12 000	14 000	HCN 1013KM1,HP	0,450		
	70	100	16	1,0	92,5	81,0	2,3	36,5	49,0	9 500	11 000	N 1914KM1,HP	0,380		
80	70	110	20	1,0	100,0	83,9	2,5	64,6	81,0	9 000	10 000	N 1014KM1,HP	0,670		
	70	110	20	1,0	100,0	83,9	2,5	51,6	64,8	12 000	14 000	HCN 1014KM1,HP	0,590		
75	75	105	16	1,0	97,0	86,0	2,3	38,0	53,0	9 000	10 000	N 1915KM1,HP	0,410		
	75	115	20	1,0	105,0	88,9	2,5	66,6	85,0	8 500	9 500	N 1015KM1,HP	0,710		
80	75	115	20	1,0	105,0	88,9	2,5	53,3	68,0	11 000	13 000	HCN 1015KM1,HP	0,630		
	80	110	16	1,0	102,5	91,0	2,3	39,0	56,0	8 500	9 500	N 1916KM1,HP	0,430		
85	80	125	22	1,0	113,5	95,8	3,0	77,1	98,5	7 500	8 500	N 1016KM1,HP	1,00		
	80	125	22	1,0	113,5	95,8	3,0	61,7	78,8	10 000	12 000	HCN 1016KM1,HP	0,880		
85	85	120	18	1,0	110,5	97,9	2,5	52,1	74,8	7 500	8 500	N 1917KM1,HP	0,600		
	85	130	22	1,0	118,5	100,7	3,0	78,4	103,2	7 500	8 500	N 1017KM1,HP	1,04		
	85	130	22	1,0	118,5	100,7	3,0	62,7	82,6	10 000	12 000	HCN 1017KM1,HP	0,920		



20. Measurement tables

20.1. High-precision cylindrical roller bearings, single-row

Shaft	dimension (mm)						load rating(kN)		speed limit(mn ⁻¹)		Code	weight kg
	d	D	B	r _{min}	E	J	C dyn	Co stat	grease	oil		
90	90	125	18	1,0	115,5	102,9	52,0	77,5	7 500	8 500	N1918K.M1HP	0,630
	90	140	24	1,1	127,0	107,6	93,0	124,0	6 700	7 500	N1018K.M1HP	1,39
	90	140	24	1,1	127,0	107,6	74,4	99,3	9 000	10 000	HCN1018K.M1HP	1,23
95	95	130	18	1,0	120,5	107,9	53,1	80,1	7 000	8 000	N1919K.M1HP	0,660
	95	145	24	1,1	132,0	112,6	95,8	129,7	6 300	7 000	N1019K.M1HP	1,34
	95	145	24	1,1	132,0	112,6	76,6	103,8	8 000	9 000	HCN1019K.M1HP	1,20
100	100	140	20	1,0	130,0	114,2	76,9	112,0	6 300	7 000	N1920K.M1HP	0,894
	100	150	24	1,1	137,0	117,6	97,8	134,0	6 000	6 700	N1020K.M1HP	1,39
	100	150	24	1,1	137,0	117,6	78,2	107,2	8 000	9 000	HCN1020K.M1HP	1,23
105	105	145	20	1,0	135,0	119,2	78,7	117,0	6 000	6 700	N1921K.M1HP	0,930
	105	160	26	1,1	145,5	124,5	113,6	156,9	5 600	6 300	N1021K.M1HP	1,82
	105	160	26	1,1	145,5	124,5	90,8	125,5	7 500	8 500	HCN1021K.M1HP	1,61
110	110	150	20	1,0	140,0	123,9	80,6	121,0	6 000	6 700	N1922K.M1HP	0,960
	110	170	28	1,1	155,0	130,8	140,6	189,5	5 300	6 000	N1022K.M1HP	2,23
	110	170	28	1,1	155,0	130,8	112,4	151,6	7 000	8 000	HCN1022K.M1HP	1,94
120	120	165	22	1,0	153,5	135,6	96,1	146,0	5 300	6 000	N1924K.M1HP	1,33
	120	180	28	1,1	165,0	140,8	148,0	208,5	5 000	5 600	N1024K.M1HP	2,45
	120	180	28	1,1	165,0	140,8	118,4	166,8	6 700	7 500	HCN1024K.M1HP	2,14
130	130	180	24	1,1	167,0	147,7	113,0	174,0	4 800	5 300	N1926K.M1HP	1,77
	130	200	33	1,1	182,0	154,6	181,0	257,0	4 300	4 800	N1026K.M1HP	3,62
	140	190	24	1,1	177,0	158,0	117,6	190,0	4 300	4 800	N1928K.M1HP	1,89
140	140	210	33	1,1	192,0	164,6	186,6	268,6	4 000	4 500	N1028K.M1HP	3,83
	150	210	28	1,1	194,0	171,7	153,6	243,0	4 000	4 500	N1930K.M1HP	2,93
	150	225	35	1,5	205,5	176,5	213,4	313,2	3 800	4 300	N1030K.M1HP	4,71
160	160	220	28	1,1	204,0	181,7	156,4	259,0	3 800	4 300	N1932K.M1HP	3,13
	160	240	38	1,5	220,0	187,8	244,8	356,4	3 400	3 800	N1032K.M1HP	5,79
	170	230	28	1,1	214,0	191,6	159,6	267,0	3 400	3 800	N1934K.M1HP	3,23
170	170	260	42	2,1	237,0	200,9	297,8	441,0	3 200	3 600	N1034K.M1HP	7,70
	180	250	33	1,1	232,0	204,8	215,2	348,0	3 200	3 600	N1936K.M1HP	4,82
	180	280	46	2,1	255,0	214,1	370,4	541,2	3 000	3 400	N1036K.M1HP	9,96
190	190	260	33	1,1	242,0	214,8	220,1	360,0	3 000	3 400	N1938K.M1HP	5,00
	190	290	46	2,1	265,0	224,1	376,5	566,6	2 800	3 200	N1038K.M1HP	10,4
	200	280	38	1,5	259,0	228,5	268,9	443,0	2 800	3 200	N1940K.M1HP	6,00
200	310	51	2,1	281,0	239,1	405,9	616,4	2 600	3 000	N1040K.M1HP	13,7	

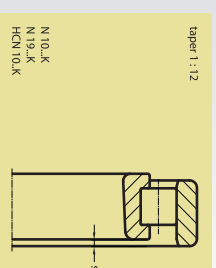
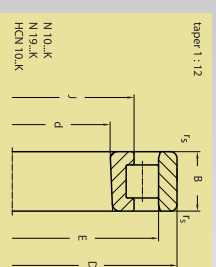




20. Measurement tables

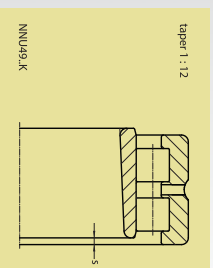
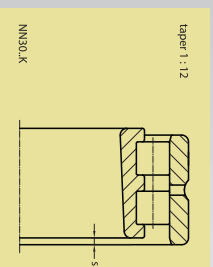
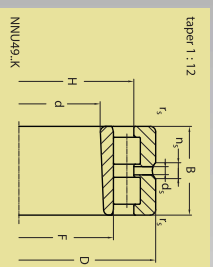
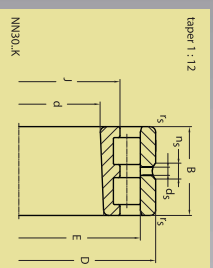
20.1. High-precision cylindrical roller bearings, single-row

Shaft	dimension (mm)										load rating (kn)			speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code	bearing	weight kg
	d	D	B	r _{min}	E	J	s	C dyn	Co stat	grease	oil							
220	220	300	38	1,5	279,0	248,5	4,8	274,5	474,0	2.600	3.000	N 1944K.M1.HP	7,63					
	220	340	56	3,0	310,0	261,7	6,6	516,2	775,0	2.400	2.800	N 1044K.M1.HP	17,9					
240	240	320	38	1,5	299,0	268,5	4,8	292,5	519,0	2.400	2.800	N 1948K.M1.HP	8,22					
	240	360	56	3,0	330,0	281,7	6,6	540,4	846,3	2.200	2.600	N 1048K.M1.HP	19,2					
260	260	360	46	1,5	334,0	295,4	5,4	439,6	750,0	2.000	2.400	N 1952K.M1.HP	16,8					
	260	400	65	4,0	364,0	309,3	8,1	669,0	1057,0	1.900	2.200	N 1052K.M1.HP	28,6					
280	280	380	46	1,5	354,0	313,1	5,4	459,4	800,0	1.900	2.200	N 1956K.M1.HP	14,6					
	280	420	65	4,0	384,0	329,3	8,1	708,8	1149,0	1.800	2.000	N 1056K.M1.HP	30,4					
300	300	420	56	3,0	390,0	341,7	6,6	609,0	1061,0	1.700	1.900	N 1960K.M1.HP	23,1					
	300	460	74	4,0	420,0	355,7	8,7	906,0	1437,0	1.600	1.800	N 1060K.M1.HP	43,0					
320	320	440	56	3,0	410,0	361,7	6,6	637,0	1133,0	1.600	1.800	N 1964K.M1.HP	24,9					
	320	480	74	4,0	440,0	375,7	8,7	920,0	1503,0	1.500	1.700	N 1064K.M1.HP	45,2					
340	340	460	56	3,0	430,0	381,7	6,6	665,0	1204,0	1.500	1.700	N 1968K.M1.HP	26,3					
	340	520	82	5,0	475,0	402,7	9,3	1100,0	1795,0	1.400	1.600	N 1068K.M1.HP	60,7					
360	360	480	56	3,0	450,0	401,7	6,6	662,0	1243,0	1.400	1.600	N 1972K.M1.HP	27,5					
	360	540	82	5,0	495,0	421,6	9,3	1132,0	1876,0	1.300	1.500	N 1072K.M1.HP	64,4					
380	380	520	65	4,0	484,0	429,6	8,1	815,0	1500,0	1.300	1.500	N 1976K.M1.HP	40,0					
	380	560	82	5,0	515,0	441,6	9,3	1165,0	1958,0	1.300	1.500	N 1076K.M1.HP	66,8					
400	400	540	65	4,0	504,0	449,6	8,1	815,0	1580,0	1.300	1.500	N 1980K.M1.HP	41,7					
	400	600	90	5,0	550,0	470,0	10,4	1435,0	2448,0	1.200	1.400	N 1080K.M1.HP	86,2					
420	420	560	65	4,0	524,0	469,6	8,1	850,0	1630,0	1.200	1.400	N 1984K.M1.HP	43,5					
	420	620	90	5,0	570,0	489,7	10,4	1400,0	2400,0	1.100	1.300	N 1084K.M1.HP	90,7					
440	440	600	74	4,0	558,0	497,2	9,1	1020,0	1960,0	1.100	1.300	N 1988K.M1.HP	60,2					
	440	650	94	6,0	597,0	513,5	10,8	1560,0	2750,0	1.100	1.300	N 1088K.M1.HP	106					
460	460	620	74	4,0	578,0	517,2	9,1	1060,0	2080,0	1.100	1.300	N 1992K.M1.HP	62,6					
	460	680	100	6,0	624,0	536,5	11,6	1660,0	3000,0	1.000	1.200	N 1092K.M1.HP	120					
480	480	650	78	5,0	605,0	541,0	9,5	1140,0	2240,0	1.000	1.200	N 1996K.M1.HP	73,1					
	480	700	100	6,0	644,0	556,4	11,6	1700,0	3100,0	0.950	1.100	N 1096K.M1.HP	125					
500	500	670	78	5,0	625,0	561,0	9,5	1180,0	2360,0	1.000	1.200	N 191500K.M1.HP	75,7					
	500	720	100	6,0	664,0	576,5	11,6	1760,0	3200,0	950	1.100	N 101500K.M1.HP	130					



20. Measurement tables

20.2. High-precision cylindrical roller bearings, double-row

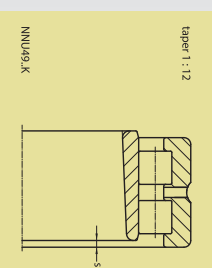
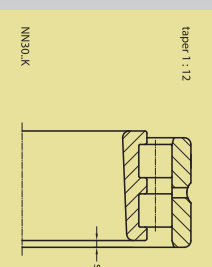
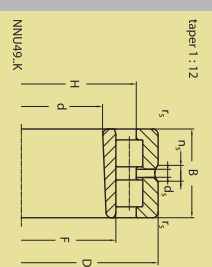
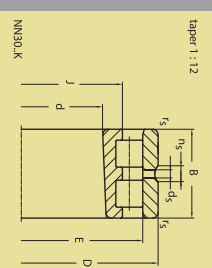


Shaft	dimension (mm)											load rating (kn)		speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code	bearing	weight kg
	d	D	B	r _{min}	E	J	F	H	η	d ₁	s	C _{dyn}	C _{0 stat}	grease	oil			
30	30	55	19	1.0	48.5	39.7			4.8	3.2	1.4	29	34	16 000	19 000	NN3006K.MHP	0.191	
35	35	62	20	1.0	55.0	45.4			4.8	3.2	1.4	36	44	14 000	17 000	NN3007K.MHP	0.249	
40	40	68	21	1.0	61.0	50.6			4.8	3.2	1.4	42	53	12 000	15 000	NN3008K.MHP	0.303	
45	45	75	23	1.0	67.5	56.3			4.8	3.2	1.7	54	72	11 000	14 000	NN3009K.MHP	0.393	
50	50	80	23	1.0	72.5	61.3			4.8	3.2	1.7	57	79	10 000	13 000	NN3010K.MHP	0.426	
55	55	90	26	1.1	81.0	68.2			4.8	3.2	1.9	71	100	9 000	11 000	NN3011K.MHP	0.630	
60	60	95	26	1.1	86.1	73.3			4.8	3.2	1.9	74	109	8 500	10 000	NN3012K.MHP	0.674	
65	65	100	26	1.1	91.0	78.2			4.8	3.2	1.9	77	114	8 000	9 500	NN3013K.MHP	0.715	
70	70	110	30	1.1	100.0	85.6			6.5	3.2	2.3	98	148	7 000	8 500	NN3014K.MHP	1.04	
75	75	115	30	1.1	105.0	90.6			6.5	3.2	2.3	99	155	6 700	8 000	NN3015K.MHP	1.07	
80	80	125	34	1.1	113.0	97.0			6.5	3.2	2.5	120	186	6 300	7 500	NN3016K.MHP	1.50	
85	85	130	34	1.1	118.0	102.0			6.5	3.2	2.5	125	201	6 000	7 000	NN3017K.MHP	1.56	
90	90	140	37	1.5	127.0	109.4			6.5	3.2	2.6	140	225	5 600	6 700	NN3018K.MHP	2.05	
95	95	145	37	1.5	132.0	114.4			6.5	3.2	2.6	144	234	5 300	6 300	NN3019K.MHP	2.13	
100	100	140	40	1.1	137.0	119.4			6.5	3.2	2.0	129	253	5 300	6 300	NN1492K.MHP	1.85	
105	105	145	40	1.1	146.0	125.2			6.5	3.2	2.0	128	261	5 300	6 300	NN3020K.MHP	2.28	
105	105	160	41	2.0	146.0	125.2			6.5	3.2	2.6	195	314	4 800	5 600	NN1492K.MHP	1.92	
110	110	150	40	1.1	155.0	132.6			6.5	3.2	2.0	131	269	5 000	6 000	NN3021K.MHP	2.84	
110	110	170	45	2.0	155.0	132.6			6.5	3.2	2.9	222	361	4 500	5 300	NN1492K.MHP	2.07	
120	120	165	45	1.1	165.0	142.6			6.5	3.2	2.3	175	341	4 500	5 300	NN3022K.MHP	3.61	
120	120	180	46	2.0	165.0	142.6			6.5	3.2	3.1	242	416	4 300	5 000	NN1492K.MHP	2.75	
130	130	180	50	1.5	182.0	156.4			6.5	3.2	2.7	186	385	4 000	4 800	NN3024K.MHP	3.92	
130	130	200	52	2.0	182.0	156.4			6.5	3.2	2.7	186	385	4 000	4 800	NN1492K.MHP	3.80	
140	140	190	50	1.5	192.0	166.4			6.5	3.2	2.7	190	398	3 800	4 500	NN3026K.MHP	5.80	
140	140	210	53	2.0	192.0	166.4			6.5	3.2	3.4	299	520	3 600	4 300	NN1492K.MHP	4.05	
150	150	210	60	2.0	206.0	178.8			6.5	3.2	2.7	331	652	3 600	4 300	NN3028K.MHP	6.15	
150	150	225	56	2.1	206.0	178.8			6.5	3.2	3.8	336	592	3 400	4 000	NN1493K.MHP	6.00	
160	160	220	60	2.0	219.0	190.2			6.5	3.2	2.7	331	676	3 400	4 000	NN3030K.MHP	7.53	
160	160	240	60	2.1	219.0	190.2			6.5	3.2	2.7	376	669	3 200	3 800	NN1493K.MHP	6.40	
																NN3032K.MHP	9.10	

20. Measurement tables

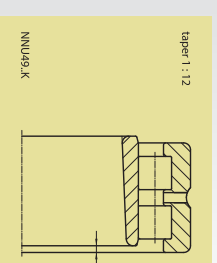
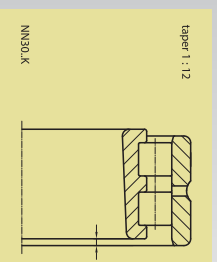
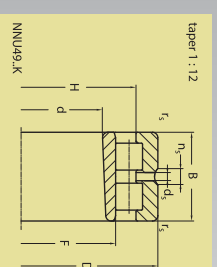
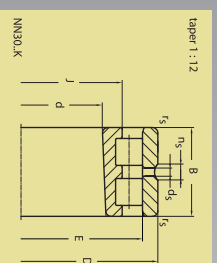
20.2. High-precision cylindrical roller bearings, double-row

Shaft	dimension (mm)											Load rating (kn)			speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code	weight kg
	d	D	B	r _{min}	E	J	F	H	η ₁	d ₁	s	C _{dyn}	Co stat	greasse	oil			
170	170	230	60	2.0		188,5	211,0	6,5	3,2	2,7	339	700	3 200	3 800	NNU4934K.MHP	6,68		
	170	260	67	2.1	236,0	204,0		9,5	4,8	4,6	449	805	3 000	3 600	NN3034K.MHP	12,5		
180	180	250	69	2.0		202,0	222,0	9,5	4,8	3,2	404	856	3 000	3 600	NNU4936K.MHP	9,89		
	180	280	74	2.1	255,0	218,2		12,2	6,3	4,8	566	996	2 800	3 400	NN3036K.MHP	16,4		
190	190	260	69	2.0		212,0	236,0	9,5	4,8	3,2	413	885	2 800	3 400	NNU4938K.MHP	10,2		
	190	290	75	2.1	265,0	228,2		12,2	6,3	4,8	583	1039	2 600	3 200	NN3038K.MHP	17,3		
200	200	280	80	2.1		225,0	252,2	12,2	6,3	4,3	488	1040	2 600	3 200	NNU4940K.MHP	14,5		
	200	310	82	2.1	282,0	242,0		12,2	6,3	5,7	655	1190	2 400	3 000	NN3040K.MHP	22,2		
220	220	300	80	2.1		245,0	272,2	12,2	6,3	4,3	505	1139	2 400	3 000	NNU4944K.MHP	15,7		
	220	340	90	3.0	310,0	265,2		15,0	8,0	5,7	806	1454	2 200	2 800	NN3044K.MHP	29,1		
240	240	320	80	2.1		265,0	292,2	12,2	6,3	4,3	525	1206	2 200	2 800	NNU4948K.MHP	16,8		
	240	360	92	3.0	330,0	285,2		15,0	8,0	6,1	838	1577	2 000	2 600	NN3048K.MHP	31,6		
260	260	360	100	2.1		292,0	325,6	15,0	8,0	5,4	755	1690	2 000	2 600	NNU4952K.MHP	29,3		
	260	400	104	4.0	364,0	312,8		15,0	8,0	6,6	1073	2006	1 900	2 400	NN3052K.MHP	46,2		
280	280	380	100	2.1		312,0	345,6	15,0	8,0	5,4	764	1794	1 900	2 400	NNU4956K.MHP	31,2		
	280	420	106	4.0	384,0	332,8		15,0	8,0	6,9	1085	2093	1 800	2 200	NN3056K.MHP	49,7		
300	300	420	118	3.0		339,0	379,0	17,7	9,5	6,3	1040	2380	1 700	2 000	NNU4960K.MHP	48,7		
	300	460	118	4.0	418,0	360,4		17,7	9,5	7,5	1256	2402	1 600	1 900	NN3060K.MHP	68,8		
320	320	440	118	3.0		359,0	399,0	17,7	9,5	6,3	1084	2527	1 600	1 900	NNU4964K.MHP	51,0		
	320	480	121	4.0	438,0	380,4		17,7	9,5	8,0	1330	2600	1 600	1 900	NN3064K.MHP	74,2		
340	340	460	118	3.0		379,0	419,0	17,7	9,5	6,3	1095	2670	1 500	1 800	NNU4968K.MHP	56,3		
	340	520	133	5.0	473,0	409,0		17,7	9,5	8,8	1625	3220	1 400	1 700	NN3068K.MHP	99,3		
360	360	480	118	3.0		399,0	439,0	17,7	9,5	6,3	1137	2820	1 500	1 800	NNU4972K.MHP	59,2		
	360	540	134	5.0	493,0	429,0		17,7	9,5	8,8	1665	3350	1 400	1 700	NN3072K.MHP	104		
380	380	520	140	4.0		426,0	470,0	17,7	9,5	7,2	1434	3620	1 400	1 700	NNU4976K.MHP	87,5		
	380	560	135	5.0	513,0	449,0		17,7	9,5	9,1	1695	3480	1 300	1 600	NN3076K.MHP	110		
400	400	540	140	4.0		446,0	491,0	17,7	9,5	7,2	1490	3821	1 300	1 600	NNU4980K.MHP	91,7		
	400	600	148	5.0	549,0	477,0		17,7	9,5	9,5	2160	4500	1 200	1 500	NN3080K.MHP	143		
420	420	560	140	4.0		466,0	511,0	17,7	9,5	7,2	1546	4022	1 200	1 600	NNU4984K.MHP	95,4		
	420	620	150	5.0	569,0	497,0		17,7	9,5	10,0	2100	4520	1 300	1 500	NN3084K.MHP	148		
440	440	600	160	4.0		490,0	545,0	17,7	9,5	6,8	2010	5157	1 200	1 500	NNU4988K.MHP	133		
	440	650	157	6.0	597,0	520,0		23,5	12,5	10,2	2460	5120	1 100	1 400	NN3088K.MHP	170		



20. Measurement tables

20.2. High-precision cylindrical roller bearings, double-row



Shaft	dimension (mm)											load rating (kn)		speed limit (min ⁻¹)		Code	weight kg
	d	D	B	r _{1, min}	E	J	F	H	h ₁	d ₁	s	C dyn	C ₀ stat	grease	oil		
460	460	620	160	4,0			510,0	564,0	9,5	6,8		2092	5457	1 100	1 400	NNU4992K.M.HP	135
	460	680	163	6,0			544,0	544,0	12,5	10,9		2610	5395	1 100	1 400	NN3092K.M.HP	197
480	480	650	170	5,0			534,0	593,0	9,5	7,2		2326	6113	1 100	1 400	NNU4996K.M.HP	156
	480	700	165	6,0			564,0	564,0	12,5	11,2		2690	5860	1 000	1 300	NN3096K.M.HP	203
500	500	670	170	5,0			554,0	613,0	9,5	7,2		2258	5900	1 000	1 300	NNU491500K.M.HP	161
	500	720	167	6,0			584,0	584,0	12,5	11,7		2600	5840	1 000	1 300	NN301500K.M.HP	212

21. Terms and symbols according to DIN ISO 1132-1, DIN 620

21.1. Bore diameter

d	Nominal diameter of bore
d_s	Individual bore diameter
d_{sp}	Individual bore diameter in single plane
Δ_{ds}	Deviation of individual bore diameter, difference between an individual bore diameter and the nominal diameter of the bore, $\Delta_{ds} = d_s - d$
V_{ds}	Variation in bore diameter, difference between the largest and smallest individual bore diameter of an individual ring, $V_{ds} = d_{smax} - d_{smin}$
d_m	Average bore diameter, arithmetic mean of the largest and smallest of the individual bore diameters of an individual ring, $d_m = (d_{smay} + d_{smin}) / 2$
Δ_{dm}	Deviation of average bore diameter, difference between the average bore diameter and the nominal diameter of the bore, $\Delta_{dm} = d_m - d$
d_{mp}	Average bore diameter in a single plane, arithmetic mean of the largest and smallest individual bore diameter determinable in a radial plane, $d_{mp} = (d_{spmax} + d_{spmin}) / 2$
Δ_{dmp}	Deviation of average bore diameter in a single plane, difference between the average bore diameter and the nominal diameter in a radial plane, $\Delta_{dmp} = d_{mp} - d$
V_{dp}	Variation of individual bore diameter in a single plane, difference between the largest and smallest bore diameter determinable in a radial plane, $V_{dp} = d_{pmax} - d_{pmin}$
V_{dmp}	Variation of medium bore diameter, difference between the largest and smallest medium bore diameter determinable in individual radial planes respectively at an individual ring, $V_{dmp} = d_{mpmax} - d_{mpmin}$
$V_{dp}/2$	Roundness of a level

21.2. Shell diameter

D	Nominal diameter of shell (outer diameter)
D_s	Individual shell diameter
D_{sp}	Individual shell diameter in a single plane
Δ_{Ds}	Deviation of individual shell diameter, difference between an individual shell diameter and the nominal diameter of the shell, $\Delta_{Ds} = D_s - D$
V_{Ds}	Variation of shell diameter, difference between the largest and smallest individual shell diameter of an individual ring, $V_{Ds} = D_{smax} - D_{smin}$
D_m	Average shell diameter, arithmetic mean of the largest and smallest individual shell diameter of an individual ring, $D_m = (D_{smax} + D_{smin}) / 2$
Δ_{Dm}	Deviation of average shell diameter, difference between the average shell diameter and the nominal diameter of the shell, $\Delta_{Dm} = D_m - D$
D_{mp}	Average shell diameter in a single plane, arithmetic mean of the largest and smallest individual shell diameter determinable in a radial plane, $D_{mp} = (D_{spmax} + D_{spmin}) / 2$
Δ_{Dmp}	Deviation of average shell diameter in a single plane, difference between the average shell diameter and the nominal diameter of the shell in an individual radial plane, $\Delta_{Dmp} = D_{mp} - D$
V_{Dp}	Variation of individual shell diameter in a single plane, difference between the largest and smallest individual shell diameter determinable in an individual radial plane, $V_{Dp} = D_{pmax} - D_{pmin}$
V_{Dmp}	Variation of average shell diameter, difference between the largest and smallest average shell diameter determinable in individual radial planes respectively at an individual ring, $V_{Dmp} = D_{mpmax} - D_{mpmin}$
$V_{Dp}/2$	Roundness of a level

21. Terms and symbols according to DIN ISO 1132-1, DIN 620

21.3. Width

B Nominal width of inner ring

C Nominal width of outer ring

B_s Individual inner ring width

C_s Individual outer ring width

ΔB_s Deviation of individual inner ring width, difference between an individual inner ring width and the nominal width of the inner ring, $\Delta B_s = B_s - B$

ΔC_s Deviation of individual outer ring width, difference between an individual outer ring width and the nominal width of the outer ring, $\Delta C_s = C_s - C$

V_{B_s} Variation of inner ring width, difference between the largest and smallest actual individual ring width of an individual inner ring, $V_{B_s} = B_{smax} - B_{smin}$

V_{C_s} Variation of outer ring width, difference between the largest and smallest actual individual ring width of an individual outer ring, $V_{C_s} = C_{smax} - C_{smin}$

B_m Average inner ring width, arithmetic mean of the largest and smallest individual ring width determinable at an outer ring, $B_m = (B_{smax} + B_{smin}) / 2$

C_m Average outer ring width, arithmetic mean of the largest and smallest individual ring width determinable at an outer ring, $C_m = (C_{smax} + C_{smin}) / 2$

21.4. Corner radius

Nominal chamfer dimensions

r_s Individual chamfer dimensions

r_{smin} Smallest individual chamfer dimensions, smallest permissible and individual radial and axial chamfer dimensions of a ring

r_{smax} Largest individual chamfer dimensions, largest permissible and individual radial and axial chamfer dimensions of a ring

21.5. Variation in wall thickness

K_i Variation in wall thickness between inner ring/race and bore, difference between the largest and smallest radial distance between the bore surface and the race on the outside of the inner ring, in middle of race

K_e Variation in wall thickness between outer ring/race and outer ring/shell, difference between the largest and smallest radial distance between the shell surface and the race on the inside of the outer ring, in middle of race

21. Terms and symbols according to DIN ISO 1132-1, DIN 620

21.6. Running accuracy

21.6.1. Radial run-out

i_a Radial run-out of the inner ring at the assembled bearing, difference between the largest and smallest radial distance between the bore surface of the inner ring, with different angle position of the inner ring, and a fixed point relating to the outer ring

e_a Radial run-out of the outer ring at the assembled bearing, difference between the largest and smallest radial distance between the shell surface of the outer ring, with different angle position of the outer ring, and a fixed point relating to the inner ring

21.6.2. Axial run-out

S_{i_a} Axial run-out of the inner ring at the assembled bearing, difference between the largest and smallest axial distance between the reference side surface of the inner ring, with different angle positions of the inner ring, at a radial distance from the inner ring axis equal to half of the race diameter of the inner ring and at a fixed point relating to the outer ring

S_{e_a} Axial run-out of the outer ring at the assembled bearing, difference between the largest and smallest axial distance between the reference side surface of the outer ring, with different angle positions of the outer ring, at a radial distance from the outer ring axis equal to half of the race diameter of the outer ring and at a fixed point relating to the inner ring

21.6.3. Lateral run-out

S_d Axial run-out of the inner ring lateral surface to the bore (lateral run-out)

S_D Variation in slope of the shell line to the reference side surface (lateral run-out)

22. Lubrication

22.1. General

Both grease and oil may be used as lubricants. The lubricant is a load-bearing element that separates the rolling elements and sliding elements from one another.

That's why it is necessary to ensure that lubricant is applied at all points of contact. In case of continuous lubrication, it also assumes the role of cooling at the same time. The choice of lubrication approach depends on the different operating conditions, such as speeds, temperatures and loads.

22.2.1. Grease service life

A grease's effectiveness deteriorates during operation and thus has a corresponding impact of the bearing's operation. That's why the grease service life is regarded as a key factor for the fatigue life of bearings.

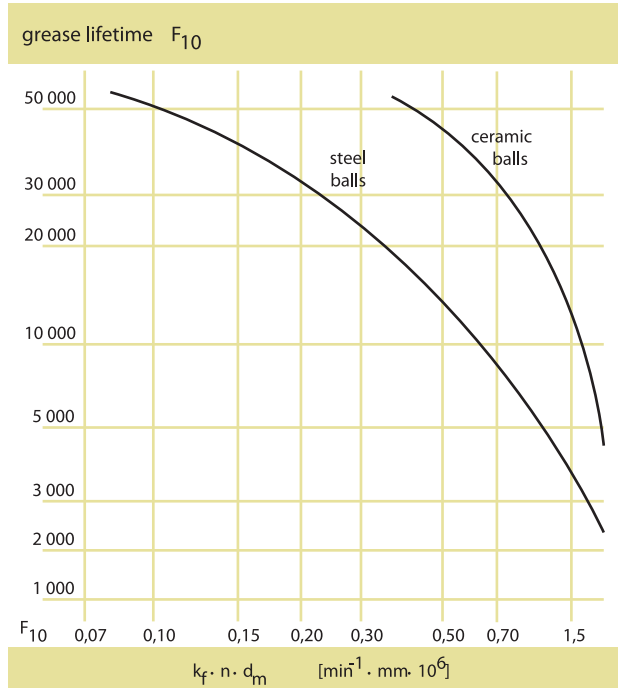
k_f	1 for N10 and N19
k_f	2 for NN30 and NNU49
k_f	0,75 for spindle bearings with contact angle 15°
k_f	0,9 for spindle bearings with contact angle 25°
n	Speed
d_m	medium bearing diameter $(D+d)/2$

22.2. Grease lubrication

Grease is normally used as lubricant if extremely high speeds are not to be expected, Advantages of grease include:

- Less complex design
- Less system complexity
- Possibly of lifetime lubrication
- Compact size for lubrication equipment and seals
- Environmentally friendly

Thanks to the constant advances and innovations made in lubricating greases, it has been possible to increase bearing speeds considerably. Greased and sealed bearings also offer the advantage of ensuring maximum cleanliness, since the interior of the bearing is protected against dirt.



22. Lubrication

22.2.2. Running-in of grease

The performance of the bearings and thus their service life is influenced in a positive manner due to the careful commissioning of greased bearings. Running-in is recommended, which consists of running time and down time.

This ensures both a uniform distribution of the lubricating grease and prevents bearings from overheating during operation. For higher speeds, the running-in process should be implemented first at 50% and then at 0.75 times the expected rotational speed. The necessary number of running-in processes may vary depending on the size and number of bearings as well as maximum speed and bearing environment.

In general, we recommend the following start/stop cycle:

Speed	Run-time	time	Repetition	Total time
$0,5 * n_{\max}$	20 s	2 min	5x	11 min 40 s
$0,75 * n_{\max}$	20 s	2 min	5x	11 min 40 s
n_{\max}	20 s	2 min	5x	11 min 40 s
n_{\max}	30 s	2 min	10x	25 min
n_{\max}	1 min	1 min	10x	20 min

If the steady-state temperature is still not achieved, additional cycles are implemented with longer running periods and shorter downtimes.

22. Lubrication

22.2.3. Amount of grease

The amount of grease complies with the normal fill quantity N of the spindle bearing and refer to approx. 50% of the trouble-free interior of the bearing.

Spindle bearings					
bearing-series	HS719	HS70	B719	B70	B72
	HC719	HC70	HCB719	HCB70	HCB72
	XC719	XC70	XCB719	XCB70	XCB72
Bore number	Amount of grease in cm ³ per bearing				
02	0,25	0,43	0,16	0,31	0,47
03	0,29	0,55	0,16	0,42	0,63
04	0,41	0,92	0,31	0,7	1,2
05	0,5	0,87	0,36	0,8	1,4
06	0,64	1,38	0,39	1,16	2,2
07	0,94	2	0,74	1,52	2,9
08	1,56	2,5	1,12	2	3,7
09	1,71	3,6	1,31	2,8	4,4
10	1,77	4	1,45	2,7	4,2
11	2,4	5,5	1,88	3,6	6,3
12	2,5	5,3	2,3	4,1	7,8
13	2,7	6,4	2,4	4,2	8,9
14	4,4	8	4	7,1	9,6
15	5	9	4,4	7,5	12,5
16	4,3	9,8	4,1	10,2	11,9
17	7,6	12	6	9,9	17,8
18	7,7	14,9	6,1	11,5	18,5

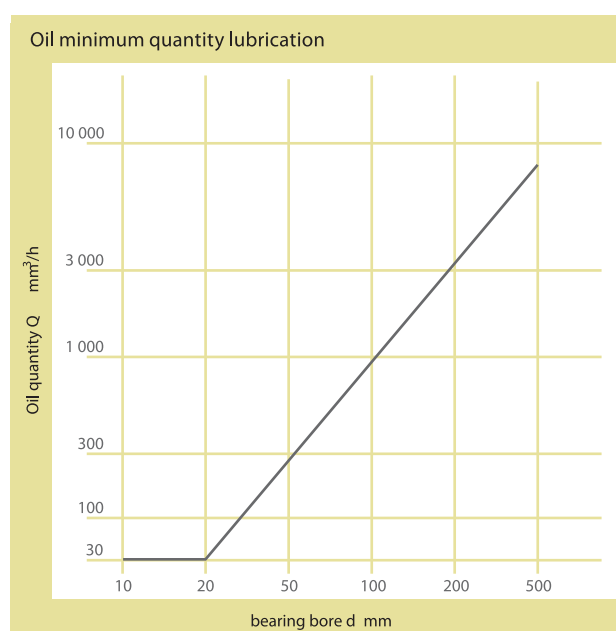
Spindle bearings					
bearing-series	HS719	HS70	B719	B70	B72
	HC719	HC70	HCB719	HCB70	HCB72
	XC719	XC70	XCB719	XCB70	XCB72
Bore number	Amount of grease in cm ³ per bearing				
19	8,8	17,2	6,7	13,3	25,3
20	10,8	16,6	10,2	12,3	26,4
21	12	23,1	10,1	14,4	35,2
22	13,2	26,5	9,5	20,7	42,6
24	16,1	28,5	14,2	21,2	37,6
26	20,8	41,1	16,4	35,5	40,6
28	25,6	46,3	15,6	37,6	56,8
30	37,8	57,1	26,5	42,9	78,9
32	39,9	69,7	28,8	55,9	99,8
34			30,4	62,7	117
36			45,5	91,1	122
38			48	95,1	151
40			67,8	114	182
44			65,6	166	243
48			70,8	178	
52			113		
56			121		

22. Lubrication

High-precision cylindrical roller bearing				
Bearing series	N19	N10	NN30	NNU49
Bore number	Amount of grease in cm ³ per bearing			
06		0,66	0,72	
07		0,86	0,90	
08		1,09	1,34	
09		1,37	1,53	
10	0,77	1,48	1,65	
11	1,00	2,10	2,40	
12	1,07	2,30	2,60	
13	1,14	2,50	2,70	
14	1,95	2,90	4,00	
15	2,10	3,10	4,20	
16	2,20	4,10	5,80	
17	3,00	4,30	6,10	
18	3,10	5,50	7,50	
19	3,30	5,70	7,80	
20	3,80	5,90	8,10	6,1
21	4,00	7,40	10,10	6,3
22	4,20	8,10	13,00	6,5
24	5,60	8,60	15,10	9,8
26	7,30	14,20	20,10	13,2
28	7,60	14,90	22,90	11,7
30	11,40	18,10	27,80	20,6
32	12,00	21,90	35,30	21,7
34	12,60	29,30	46,40	22,9
36	18,10	36,40	60,30	31,7
38	19,00	53,00	64,00	33,2
40	28,20	65,50	82,40	52,9
44	30,50	68,90	105,00	57,2
48	32,80	107,00	121,00	61,7
52	50,00	113,00	168,00	106,0
56	53,10	150,00	187,00	113,0

22.2.4. Running-in of grease

If the operating speed and temperature are greater than those permitted for lubricating grease, oil lubrication should be used. Viable lubrication methods include oil/mist or oil/air lubrication. Both types of lubrication methods ensure a minimum volume lubrication and thus the minimum friction losses. Greater quantities of oil used for cooling lubrication allow for a greater dissipation of heat from the bearing but also increase the bearing's performance loss at the same time. The lubricating oil must have sufficient viscosity in order to be able to provide a load-bearing lubricating film at the bearing's rolling surfaces and sliding surfaces. That said, the viscosity of the oil at operating temperature is decisive. The viscosity must be lower when the rotational speed is greater. The lubricating oil shall be selected according to the nominal viscosity at a reference temperature of 40 °C. Oils having a nominal viscosity of 68 mm²/s are suitable, whereas the standard approach nowadays is the oil/air lubrication method. The oils used must have a purity class of 13/10 as in accordance with ISO 4406. Typical oil quantities include depending on injection rate at 3, 5, 10, 30, 60 and 100 mm³ and 6 to 10 injection rates per hour.



23. Terms of delivery Outside Germany

Terms of delivery

General terms and conditions are individually stipulated between Das Lager Deutschland GmbH WÄLZLAGERFABRIK and its customers.

No responsibility is accepted for the accuracy of this information. Changes due to technical improvements can be made without any advance notice.



www.daslager.com